

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: EC142 Senqu ▼

CFO Name: K Fourie

Tel: 051 603 1320

Fax: 051 603 0445

E-Mail: fouriek@senqu.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2020 ▼

Budget Year: 2020/21

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 1 Executive & Council	1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council
Vote 2 - Planning & Development	1.1 Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2 Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury	1.3 Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	
Vote 5 - Road Transport		
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		
Vote 7 - Housing		
Vote 8 - Health		
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		
Vote 11 - Public Safety		
Vote 12 - Electricity	Vote 2 Planning & Development	2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)
Vote 13 - Waste Management	2.1 Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)	2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning
Vote 14 - Water	2.2 Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning	2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
Vote 15 - Other	2.3 Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit
	2.4 Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit	2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management
	2.5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management	2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism
	2.6 Other: Core Function - Tourism	
	2.7	
	2.8	
	2.9	
	2.10	
	Vote 3 Corporate Services	3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support
	3.1 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources
	3.2 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services
	3.3 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
	3.4 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services
	3.5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services
	3.6 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services	3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards
	3.7 Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards	
	3.8	
	3.9	
	3.10	
	Vote 4 Budget & Treasury	4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service
	4.1 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service	4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management
	4.2 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management	4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office
	4.3 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance
	4.4 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management
	4.5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology
	4.6 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management
	4.7 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	
	4.8	
	4.9	
	4.10	
	Vote 5 Road Transport	5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation
	5.1 Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	5.2 Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads
	5.3 Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks
	5.4 Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks	5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds
	5.5 Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds	
	5.6	
	5.7	
	5.8	
	5.9	
	5.10	
	Vote 6 Waste Water Management	6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management
	6.1 Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management	6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets
	6.2 Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	
	6.3	
	6.4	
	6.5	
	6.6	
	6.7	
	6.8	
	6.9	
	6.10	
	Vote 7 Housing	
	7.1 -	
	7.2	
	7.3	
	7.4	
	7.5	
	7.6	
	7.7	
	7.8	
	7.9	
	7.10	
	Vote 8 Health	
	8.1 -	
	8.2	
	8.3	
	8.4	
	8.5	
	8.6	
	8.7	
	8.8	
	8.9	
	8.10	
	Vote 9 Community & Social Services	9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives
	9.1 Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities
	9.2 Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	9.3 Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape
	9.4 Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control
	9.5 Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control	9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation
	9.6 Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation	9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets
	9.7 Other: Core Function - Markets	
	9.8	
	9.9	
	9.10	
	Vote 10 Sport & Recreation	10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	10.1 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	10.2 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities
	10.3 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	
	10.4	
	10.5	
	10.6	
	10.7	
	10.8	
	10.9	
	10.10	
	Vote 11 Public Safety	11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing
	11.1 Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing	11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances
	11.2 Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances	11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences
	11.3 Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences	11.4 - Public Safety - Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection
	11.4 Public Safety - Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection	11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals
	11.5 Public Safety - Core Function - Licensing and Control of Animals	
	11.6	
	11.7	
	11.8	
	11.9	
	11.10	
	Vote 12 Electricity	12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity
	12.1 Electricity: Core Function - Electricity	12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
	12.2 Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	
	12.3	
	12.4	
	12.5	
	12.6	
	12.7	
	12.8	
	12.9	
	12.10	
	Vote 13 Waste Management	13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal
	13.1 Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling
	13.2 Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling	13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	13.3 Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning
	13.4 Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	
	13.5	
	13.6	
	13.7	
	13.8	
	13.9	
	13.10	
	Vote 14 Water	
	14.1 -	
	14.2	
	14.3	

	14.4		
	14.5		
	14.6		
	14.7		
	14.8		
	14.9		
	14.10		
Vote 15	Other		
	15.1	-	
	15.2		
	15.3		
	15.4		
	15.5		
	15.6		
	15.7		
	15.8		
	15.9		
	15.10		

EC142 Senqu - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	EC142 Senqu
Grade	2
Province	EC EASTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.senqu.gov.za
e-mail Address	info@senqu.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X03
City / Town	Lady Grey
Postal Code	9755
Street address	
Building	Senqu Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	19 Murray Street
City / Town	Lady Grey
Postal Code	9755
General Contacts	
Telephone number	051 603 1300
Fax number	051 603 0445

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	8501085911088
Title	Mr
Name	VV Stokhwe
Telephone number	051 603 1332
Cell number	078 042 0606
Fax number	051 603 0445
E-mail address	stokhwev@gmail.com
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6311170860089
Title	Mrs
Name	N.P Mposelwa
Telephone number	051 603 1313
Cell number	076 432 3132
Fax number	051 603 0445
E-mail address	mposelwa11@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	8710160896086
Title	Miss
Name	A Manjiya
Telephone number	051 603 1312
Cell number	081 078 7851
Fax number	051 603 0445
E-mail address	manjiyaa@senqu.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7210165497080
Title	Mr
Name	MM Yawa
Telephone number	051 6031 309
Cell number	082 856 6773
Fax number	051 6030 445
E-mail address	yawam@senqu.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	8112230318086
Title	MS
Name	N George
Telephone number	051 603 1308
Cell number	073 8167 755
Fax number	086 215 1243
E-mail address	georgen@senqu.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	830917 5106 084	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	K Fourie	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 1320	Telephone number	
Cell number	083 382 1062	Cell number	
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	
E-mail address	fouriek@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8402145154084	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	M Nolan	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 13 43	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 796 8846	Cell number	
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	
E-mail address	nolanm@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	890729 0709 086	ID Number	
Title	Miss	Title	
Name	N Makaba	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 14 11	Telephone number	
Cell number	076 785 88 07	Cell number	
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	
E-mail address	makaban@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

EC142 Senqu - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	5 192	5 997	13 439	8 536	8 536	8 536	8 536	9 048	9 591	10 166
Service charges	43 177	41 980	44 537	50 558	50 558	50 558	50 558	53 591	56 807	60 215
Investment revenue	18 021	20 577	21 703	16 500	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 800	18 500	18 500
Transfers recognised - operational	140 468	144 367	145 360	157 443	157 443	157 443	157 443	166 246	173 184	180 729
Other own revenue	10 517	15 100	27 831	6 730	6 729	6 729	6 729	7 133	7 561	8 015
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	217 376	228 020	252 870	239 767	241 266	241 266	241 266	254 819	265 643	277 625
Employee costs	71 967	81 280	86 820	88 932	90 986	90 986	90 986	96 673	102 715	109 135
Remuneration of councillors	10 736	11 704	12 244	13 522	13 522	13 522	13 522	14 468	15 336	16 256
Depreciation & asset impairment	19 676	22 565	19 004	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 836	23 064	24 526
Finance charges	2 824	2 876	2 694	3 133	3 133	3 133	3 133	3 248	3 431	3 649
Materials and bulk purchases	32 543	25 599	33 394	51 261	51 527	51 527	51 527	55 887	59 231	64 571
Transfers and grants	210	—	550	909	609	609	609	49	—	—
Other expenditure	59 389	59 779	77 130	72 780	72 213	72 213	72 213	76 410	77 224	80 684
Total Expenditure	197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 049	253 049	253 049	268 571	281 001	298 821
Surplus/(Deficit)	20 033	24 216	21 035	(11 826)	(11 782)	(11 782)	(11 782)	(13 753)	(15 358)	(21 196)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	33 684	33 606	46 991	39 761	40 284	40 284	40 284	36 332	41 096	42 458
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	—	19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	28 501	28 501	28 501	22 579	25 738	21 262
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	28 501	28 501	28 501	22 579	25 738	21 262
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 242	72 242	72 242	80 391	63 843	78 043
Transfers recognised - capital	33 684	33 625	48 357	39 761	40 284	40 284	40 284	36 332	41 096	42 458
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	8 387	12 356	9 265	45 990	31 958	31 958	31 958	44 059	22 747	35 585
Total sources of capital funds	42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 242	72 242	72 242	80 391	63 843	78 043
Financial position										
Total current assets	278 119	315 302	332 014	256 644	310 150	310 150	310 150	278 497	267 224	239 558
Total non current assets	365 501	392 466	460 226	543 986	511 410	511 410	511 410	569 965	610 744	664 261
Total current liabilities	31 904	38 876	44 221	36 711	43 330	43 330	43 330	45 843	47 704	50 288
Total non current liabilities	31 885	30 366	31 006	35 286	32 716	32 716	32 716	34 525	36 433	38 438
Community wealth/Equity	579 831	638 525	717 013	728 633	745 514	745 514	745 514	768 093	793 831	815 093
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	74 809	87 768	77 232	53 897	49 397	49 397	49 397	46 510	50 005	47 422
Net cash from (used) investing	(41 833)	(45 981)	(57 621)	(85 750)	(72 242)	(72 242)	(72 242)	(80 391)	(63 843)	(78 043)
Net cash from (used) financing	(724)	(696)	(775)	(773)	(760)	(760)	(760)	(784)	(796)	(809)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	253 169	294 260	313 095	232 556	289 490	289 490	289 490	254 825	240 191	208 760
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	253 169	294 260	313 095	232 556	289 490	289 490	289 490	254 825	240 191	208 760
Application of cash and investments	(387)	7 096	10 326	221 450	254 311	254 311	254 311	233 880	222 833	194 489
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	253 556	287 164	302 770	11 106	35 180	35 180	35 180	20 945	17 358	14 271
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	364 216	391 368	457 079	542 700	511 410	511 410	511 410	569 965	610 744	664 261
Depreciation	19 676	22 565	19 004	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 836	23 064	24 526
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	—	—	—	32 195	28 673	28 673	28 673	15 683	22 964	16 940
Repairs and Maintenance	6 776	7 898	9 537	11 579	11 438	11 438	11 438	13 131	14 636	16 716
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	—	—	—	605	605	605	642	642	680	721
Revenue cost of free services provided	1 747	1 739	2 566	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 296	2 296	2 434	2 580
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation/sewerage:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy:	7	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	10	10
Refuse:	34	36	38	41	41	41	44	44	46	50

EC142 Senqu - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		108 206	115 049	139 775	120 531	122 031	122 031	128 549	134 610	139 833
Executive and council		6 485	6 948	7 032	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 867
Finance and administration		101 722	108 102	132 744	113 277	114 777	114 777	121 295	127 056	131 966
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 683	4 444	4 246	4 289	4 288	4 288	4 455	4 632	4 820
Community and social services		1 576	1 645	1 594	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 647	1 656	1 665
Sport and recreation		2	0	9	8	8	8	9	10	10
Public safety		105	2 798	2 643	2 641	2 640	2 640	2 799	2 966	3 144
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		41 345	37 844	46 728	41 041	41 041	41 041	41 044	41 554	43 845
Planning and development		2 121	6 469	2 035	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 093	2 260	2 385
Road transport		39 224	31 375	44 693	38 946	38 946	38 946	38 951	39 294	41 460
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		99 805	104 305	109 109	113 664	114 187	114 187	117 100	125 939	131 582
Energy sources		64 969	66 916	69 095	73 925	74 448	74 448	74 973	81 280	84 744
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		34 836	37 389	40 014	39 738	39 738	39 738	42 127	44 659	46 838
Other	4	20	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total Revenue - Functional	2	251 059	261 645	299 861	279 528	281 550	281 550	291 150	306 739	320 083
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		74 690	82 252	92 497	99 642	100 438	100 438	105 598	107 824	114 859
Executive and council		23 496	23 152	27 873	28 143	27 866	27 866	27 625	29 232	30 984
Finance and administration		49 573	57 449	63 000	68 586	69 586	69 586	74 838	75 275	80 352
Internal audit		1 621	1 651	1 624	2 913	2 986	2 986	3 134	3 317	3 522
Community and public safety		15 697	22 261	19 241	16 463	16 462	16 462	18 005	18 921	20 346
Community and social services		7 311	8 826	9 851	10 214	10 344	10 344	11 268	12 088	13 076
Sport and recreation		1 420	1 756	1 954	2 166	2 161	2 161	2 281	2 427	2 593
Public safety		6 966	11 679	7 436	4 083	3 956	3 956	4 456	4 407	4 677
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		36 436	32 409	34 775	41 686	41 385	41 385	43 546	46 780	47 732
Planning and development		13 354	14 423	15 425	18 831	18 176	18 176	18 703	20 265	19 222
Road transport		22 951	17 829	19 201	22 686	23 040	23 040	24 662	26 324	28 307
Environmental protection		132	158	149	170	170	170	180	192	204
Trading services		69 054	65 393	83 835	92 111	93 000	93 000	99 560	105 557	113 850
Energy sources		46 285	40 353	49 190	54 428	54 999	54 999	59 031	62 426	67 830
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		2 370	3 579	3 960	4 407	4 539	4 539	4 794	5 104	5 457
Waste management		20 399	21 460	30 685	33 276	33 463	33 463	35 735	38 028	40 563
Other	4	1 466	1 489	1 486	1 692	1 763	1 763	1 862	1 919	2 035
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 049	253 049	268 571	281 001	298 821
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	28 501	28 501	22 579	25 738	21 262

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

Trading services									
Energy sources									
Electricity	64 969	66 916	69 095	73 925	74 448	74 448	74 973	81 280	84 744
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	34 836	37 389	40 014	39 738	39 738	39 738	42 127	44 659	46 838
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	34 389	36 287	39 345	38 723	38 723	38 723	41 050	43 518	45 628
Street Cleaning	447	1 102	669	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 077	1 141	1 210
Other	20	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	12	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	251 059	261 645	299 861	279 528	281 550	281 550	291 150	306 739	320 083
Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	74 690	82 252	92 497	99 642	100 438	100 438	105 598	107 824	114 859
Executive and council	23 496	23 152	27 873	28 143	27 866	27 866	27 625	29 232	30 984
Mayor and Council	15 848	14 583	16 436	17 593	17 778	17 778	18 859	19 951	21 139
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	7 649	8 569	11 437	10 550	10 088	10 088	8 766	9 281	9 845
Finance and administration	49 573	57 449	63 000	68 586	69 586	69 586	74 838	75 275	80 352
Administrative and Corporate Support	6 335	8 011	7 420	9 302	9 695	9 695	10 089	10 476	11 130
Asset Management	1 526	2 195	1 817	1 574	1 654	1 654	1 751	1 858	1 973
Finance	11 893	12 666	13 547	13 951	14 138	14 138	15 317	15 576	16 441
Fleet Management	1 281	1 234	2 453	1 578	1 590	1 590	1 668	1 766	1 876
Human Resources	4 846	4 713	5 411	6 987	7 231	7 231	7 596	8 038	8 529
Information Technology	3 054	3 248	4 337	4 329	4 531	4 531	6 665	5 693	6 324
Legal Services	3 327	3 410	5 336	3 694	3 602	3 602	3 746	3 956	4 203
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	5 954	5 199	6 187	7 899	7 925	7 925	7 001	7 743	8 202
Property Services	3 561	7 764	4 235	4 936	4 939	4 939	5 230	5 612	6 078
Risk Management	900	1 030	1 193	1 459	1 284	1 284	1 358	1 440	1 529
Security Services	1 175	733	2 413	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 742	211	224
Supply Chain Management	2 441	3 276	3 372	3 434	3 442	3 442	3 620	3 832	4 066
Valuation Service	3 280	3 968	5 280	7 252	7 364	7 364	8 056	9 073	9 778
Internal audit	1 621	1 651	1 624	2 913	2 986	2 986	3 134	3 317	3 522
Governance Function	1 621	1 651	1 624	2 913	2 986	2 986	3 134	3 317	3 522
Community and public safety	15 697	22 261	19 241	16 463	16 462	16 462	18 005	18 921	20 346
Community and social services	7 311	8 826	9 851	10 214	10 344	10 344	11 268	12 088	13 076
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 242	2 020	1 944	2 491	2 307	2 307	2 460	2 667	2 934
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	4 200	5 027	5 953	5 736	6 023	6 023	6 676	7 157	7 739
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	1 869	1 779	1 954	1 987	2 015	2 015	2 133	2 263	2 403
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	1 420	1 756	1 954	2 166	2 161	2 161	2 281	2 427	2 593
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	128	173	192	206	206	206	217	230	245
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	1 292	1 583	1 761	1 959	1 955	1 955	2 064	2 196	2 348
Public safety	6 966	11 679	7 436	4 083	3 956	3 956	4 456	4 407	4 677
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	6 336	6 435	1 052	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	63	79	60	84	84	84	89	95	101
Fencing and Fences	182	198	192	216	215	215	229	243	258
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	384	515	432	514	531	531	560	594	632
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	4 025	5 109	2 552	2 682	2 682	3 107	2 975	3 155
Pounds	-	427	592	418	444	444	471	500	531
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	36 436	32 409	34 775	41 686	41 385	41 385	43 546	46 780	47 732
Planning and development	13 354	14 423	15 425	18 831	18 176	18 176	18 703	20 265	19 222
Billboards	173	191	188	208	207	207	220	234	249

Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	6 873	7 133	6 974	7 009	7 173	7 173	7 666	8 111	8 609
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	2 537	2 524	2 684	3 035	2 914	2 914	3 068	3 251	3 453
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	2 015	2 164	2 710	5 046	4 228	4 228	4 260	4 893	2 877
Project Management Unit	1 756	2 411	2 869	3 532	3 654	3 654	3 489	3 776	4 035
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	22 951	17 829	19 201	22 686	23 040	23 040	24 662	26 324	28 307
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	4 487	-	-	2 898	2 958	2 958	3 134	3 325	3 530
Roads	18 014	17 369	18 742	19 254	19 538	19 538	20 962	22 400	24 140
Taxi Ranks	450	460	459	534	544	544	567	599	637
Environmental protection	132	158	149	170	170	170	180	192	204
Biodiversity and Landscape	63	79	75	84	84	84	89	95	101
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	68	79	75	86	86	86	91	97	103
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	69 054	65 393	83 835	92 111	93 000	93 000	99 560	105 557	113 850
Energy sources	46 285	40 353	49 190	54 428	54 999	54 999	59 031	62 426	67 830
Electricity	44 833	38 991	46 940	52 958	53 540	53 540	57 470	60 732	65 967
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1 452	1 362	2 251	1 470	1 458	1 458	1 561	1 694	1 862
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	2 370	3 579	3 960	4 407	4 539	4 539	4 794	5 104	5 457
Public Toilets	164	186	103	214	214	214	228	242	257
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	2 206	3 393	3 856	4 193	4 325	4 325	4 566	4 862	5 200
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	20 399	21 460	30 685	33 276	33 463	33 463	35 735	38 028	40 563
Recycling	380	467	274	447	446	446	474	503	535
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	2 785	2 870	2 339	5 123	5 333	5 333	5 877	6 221	6 613
Solid Waste Removal	16 919	17 785	21 779	18 871	19 058	19 058	20 254	21 624	23 149
Street Cleaning	314	338	6 293	8 835	8 626	8 626	9 131	9 679	10 266
Other	1 466	1 489	1 486	1 692	1 763	1 763	1 862	1 919	2 035
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	243	254	289	294	317	317	335	355	376
Markets	168	211	221	241	240	240	255	271	288
Tourism	1 055	1 023	977	1 157	1 206	1 206	1 272	1 292	1 370
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 049	253 049	268 571	281 001
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	28 501	28 501	22 579	25 738

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		6 485	6 948	7 032	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 867
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 891	6 327	1 950	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 975	2 135	2 253
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 242	3 359	17 153	182	182	182	193	205	217
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		99 718	104 884	115 675	113 206	114 706	114 706	121 219	126 976	131 881
Vote 5 - Road Transport		39 224	34 068	47 310	41 498	41 498	41 498	41 656	42 161	44 499
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 588	1 648	1 596	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 650	1 659	1 669
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		2	0	9	8	8	8	9	10	10
Vote 11 - Public Safety		105	106	26	89	88	88	93	99	105
Vote 12 - Electricity		64 969	66 916	69 095	73 925	74 448	74 448	74 973	81 280	84 744
Vote 13 - Waste Management		34 836	37 389	40 014	39 738	39 738	39 738	42 127	44 659	46 838
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	251 059	261 645	299 861	279 528	281 550	281 550	291 150	306 739	320 083
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		25 117	24 803	29 497	31 056	30 851	30 851	30 759	32 549	34 507
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		15 135	16 286	17 407	21 238	20 458	20 458	21 113	22 763	21 872
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		25 371	30 021	31 189	35 218	35 791	35 791	36 625	36 270	38 614
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		23 237	26 589	30 805	32 117	32 719	32 719	37 076	37 798	40 458
Vote 5 - Road Transport		23 189	22 280	24 901	25 656	26 166	26 166	28 240	29 799	31 992
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		2 370	3 579	3 960	4 407	4 539	4 539	4 794	5 104	5 457
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		7 853	9 449	10 510	10 919	11 072	11 072	12 039	12 905	13 944
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1 420	1 756	1 954	2 166	2 161	2 161	2 281	2 427	2 593
Vote 11 - Public Safety		6 966	7 227	1 736	1 113	830	830	878	932	991
Vote 12 - Electricity		46 285	40 353	49 190	54 428	54 999	54 999	59 031	62 426	67 830
Vote 13 - Waste Management		20 399	21 460	30 685	33 276	33 463	33 463	35 735	38 028	40 563
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 049	253 049	268 571	281 001	298 821
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	28 501	28 501	22 579	25 738	21 262

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		6 485	6 948	7 032	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 867
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		6 458	6 675	7 023	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 867
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		27	273	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 891	6 327	1 950	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 975	2 135	2 253
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		46	77	36	60	60	60	63	67	71
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		1 836	6 250	1 888	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 912	2 068	2 182
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 242	3 359	17 153	182	182	182	193	205	217
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		1 732	3 037	16 818	31	31	31	33	35	37
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		260	115	169	23	23	23	24	26	27
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		11	65	81	17	17	17	18	19	20
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		238	141	85	111	111	111	118	125	132
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		99 718	104 884	115 675	113 206	114 706	114 706	121 219	126 976	131 881
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		23 983	27 363	35 884	25 620	27 120	27 120	28 467	28 747	29 362
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		75 718	77 522	79 499	87 586	87 586	87 586	92 752	98 229	102 519
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		-	-	292	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		39 224	34 068	47 310	41 498	41 498	41 498	41 656	42 161	44 499
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		2 719	2 692	2 617	2 552	2 552	2 552	2 705	2 867	3 039
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		36 505	31 375	44 693	38 946	38 946	38 946	38 951	39 294	41 460
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 588	1 648	1 596	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 650	1 659	1 669
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		1 503	1 525	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 506
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		50	100	72	93	93	93	98	104	

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		6 485	6 948	7 032	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 867
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		6 458	6 675	7 023	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 867
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		27	273	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 891	6 327	1 950	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 975	2 135	2 253
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		46	77	36	60	60	60	63	67	71
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		1 836	6 250	1 888	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 912	2 068	2 182
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 242	3 359	17 153	182	182	182	193	205	217
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		1 732	3 037	16 818	31	31	31	33	35	37
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		260	115	169	23	23	23	24	26	27
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		11	65	81	17	17	17	18	19	20
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		238	141	85	111	111	111	118	125	132
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		99 718	104 884	115 675	113 206	114 706	114 706	121 219	126 976	131 881
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		23 983	27 363	35 884	25 620	27 120	27 120	28 467	28 747	29 362
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		75 718	77 522	79 499	87 586	87 586	87 586	92 752	98 229	102 519
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		-	-	292	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		39 224	34 068	47 310	41 498	41 498	41 498	41 656	42 161	44 499
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		2 719	2 692	2 617	2 552	2 552	2 552	2 705	2 867	3 039
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		36 505	31 375	44 693	38 946	38 946	38 946	38 951	39 294	41 460
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 588	1 648	1 596	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 650	1 659	1 669
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		1 503	1 525	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 506
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		50	100	72	93	93	93	98	104	110
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		23	20	17	42	42	42	44	47	50
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		12	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		2	0	9	8	8	8	9	10	10
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		2	0	9	8	8	8	9	10	10
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		105	106	26	89	88	88	93	99	105
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		6	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		99	105	25	88	88	88	93	99	105
Vote 12 - Electricity		64 969	66 916	69 095	73 925	74 448	74 448	74 973	81 280	84 744
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		64 969	66 916	69 095	73 925	74 448	74 448	74 973	81 280	84 744
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		34 836	37 389	40 014	39 738	39 738	39 738	42 127	44 659	46 838
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		34 389	36 287	39 345	38 723	38 723	38 723	41 050	43 518	45 628
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		447	1 102	669	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 077	1 141	1 210
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	251 059	261 645	299 861	279 528	281 550	281 550	291 150	306 739	320 083
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		25 117	24 803	29 497	31 056	30 851	30 851	30 759	32 549	34 507
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		15 848	14 583	16 436	17 593	17 778	17 778	18 859	19 951	21 139
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		7 649	8 569	11 437	10 550	10 088	10 088	8 766	9 281	9 845
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		1 621	1 651	1 624	2 913	2 986	2 986	3 134	3 317	3 522
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		15 135	16 286	17 407	21 238	20 458	20 458	21 113	22 763	21 872
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		6 873	7 133	6 974	7 009	7 173	7 173	7 666	8 111	8 609
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		2 537	2 524	2 684	3 035	2 914	2 914	3 068	3 251	3 453
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		2 015	2 164	2 710	5 046	4 228	4 228	4 260	4 893	2 877
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		1 756	2 411	2 869	3 532	3 654	3 654	3 489	3 776	4 035
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		900	1 030	1 193	1 459	1 284	1 284	1 358	1 440	1 529
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		1 055	1 023	977	1 157	1 206	1 206	1 272	1 292	1 370
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		25 371	30 021	31 189	35 218	35 791	35 791	36 625	36 270	38 614
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		6 335	8 011	7 420	9 302	9 695	9 695	10 089	10 476	11 130
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		4 846	4 713	5 411	6 987	7 231	7 231	7 596	8 038	8 529
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		3 327	3 410	5 336	3 694	3 602	3 602	3 746	3 956	4 203
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		5 954	5 199	6 187	7 899	7 925	7 925	7 001	7 743	8 202
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		3 561	7 764	4 235	4 936	4 939	4 939	5 230	5 612	6 078
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		1 175	733	2 413	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 742	211	224
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		173	191	188	208	207	207	220	234	249
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		23 237	26 589	30 805	32 117	32 719	32 719	37 076	37 798	40 458
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		3 280	3 968	5 280	7 252	7 364	7 364	8 056	9 073	9 778
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		1 526	2 195	1 817	1 574	1 654	1 654	1 751	1 858	1 973
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		6 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		5 551	12 666	13 547	13 951	14 138	14 138	15 317	15 576	16 441

EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		1 281	1 234	2 453	1 578	1 590	1 590	1 668	1 766	1 876
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		3 054	3 248	4 337	4 329	4 531	4 531	6 665	5 693	6 324
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		2 441	3 276	3 372	3 434	3 442	3 442	3 620	3 832	4 066
Vote 5 - Road Transport		23 189	22 280	24 901	25 656	26 166	26 166	28 240	29 799	31 992
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		2 140	2 188	2 765	2 898	2 958	2 958	3 134	3 325	3 530
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		1 938	1 836	2 343	2 552	2 682	2 682	3 107	2 975	3 155
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		18 252	17 369	18 742	19 254	19 538	19 538	20 962	22 400	24 140
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		450	460	459	534	544	544	567	599	637
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		408	427	592	418	444	444	471	500	531
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		2 370	3 579	3 960	4 407	4 539	4 539	4 794	5 104	5 457
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		2 206	3 393	3 856	4 193	4 315	4 315	4 555	4 849	5 186
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		164	186	103	214	224	224	239	254	271
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		7 853	9 449	10 510	10 919	11 072	11 072	12 039	12 905	13 944
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		1 869	1 779	1 954	1 987	2 015	2 015	2 133	2 263	2 403
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		4 200	5 027	5 953	5 736	6 023	6 023	6 676	7 157	7 739
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 242	2 020	1 944	2 491	2 307	2 307	2 460	2 667	2 934
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape		63	79	75	84	84	84	89	95	101
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control		68	79	75	86	86	86	91	97	103
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		243	254	289	294	317	317	335	355	376
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		168	211	221	241	240	240	255	271	288
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1 420	1 756	1 954	2 166	2 161	2 161	2 281	2 427	2 593
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 292	1 583	1 761	1 959	1 955	1 955	2 064	2 196	2 348
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		128	173	192	206	206	206	217	230	245
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		6 966	7 227	1 736	1 113	830	830	878	932	991
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		6 336	6 435	1 052	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		63	79	60	84	84	84	89	95	101
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		182	198	192	216	215	215	229	243	258
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		384	515	432	514	531	531	560	594	632
Vote 12 - Electricity		46 285	40 353	49 190	54 428	54 999	54 999	59 031	62 426	67 830
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		44 833	38 991	46 940	52 958	53 540	53 540	57 470	60 732	65 967
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		1 452	1 362	2 251	1 470	1 458	1 458	1 561	1 694	1 862
Vote 13 - Waste Management		20 399	21 460	30 685	33 276	33 463	33 463	35 735	38 028	40 563
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		16 919	17 785	21 779	18 871	19 058	19 058	20 254	21 624	23 149
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		380	467	274	447	446	446	474	503	535
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		2 785	2 870	2 339	5 123	5 333	5 333	5 877	6 221	6 613
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		314	338	6 293	8 835	8 626	8 626	9 131	9 679	10 266
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 049	253 049	268 571	281 001	298 821
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	28 501	28 501	22 579	25 738	21 262

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC142 Senqu - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	5 192	5 997	13 439	8 536	8 536	8 536	8 536	9 048	9 591	10 166
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	34 092	31 861	33 059	40 911	40 911	40 911	40 911	43 365	45 967	48 725
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	9 085	10 119	11 478	9 647	9 647	9 647	9 647	10 226	10 840	11 490
Rental of facilities and equipment		503	1 210	831	116	116	116	116	123	131	139
Interest earned - external investments		18 021	20 577	21 703	16 500	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 800	18 500	18 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 906	3 204	2 376	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 546	2 699	2 861
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		159	411	137	168	167	167	167	177	187	199
Licences and permits		1 109	1 295	1 243	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 260	1 335	1 416
Agency services		1 138	975	1 054	999	999	999	999	1 059	1 123	1 190
Transfers and subsidies		140 468	144 367	145 360	157 443	157 443	157 443	157 443	166 246	173 184	180 729
Other revenue	2	4 703	996	1 122	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 968	2 086	2 211
Gains		–	7 007	21 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		217 376	228 020	252 870	239 767	241 266	241 266	241 266	254 819	265 643	277 625
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	71 967	81 280	86 820	88 932	90 986	90 986	90 986	96 673	102 715	109 135
Remuneration of councillors		10 736	11 704	12 244	13 522	13 522	13 522	13 522	14 468	15 336	16 256
Debt impairment	3	5 029	7 288	9 810	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 777	8 214	8 735
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	19 676	22 565	19 004	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 836	23 064	24 526
Finance charges		2 824	2 876	2 694	3 133	3 133	3 133	3 133	3 248	3 431	3 649
Bulk purchases	2	32 543	25 599	33 394	36 750	36 750	36 750	36 750	39 727	41 793	45 512
Other materials	8	–	–	–	14 511	14 777	14 777	14 777	16 161	17 438	19 059
Contracted services		22 477	20 206	28 658	35 505	33 724	33 724	33 724	34 302	34 272	35 167
Transfers and subsidies		210	–	550	909	609	609	609	49	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	31 725	30 041	38 225	29 774	30 989	30 989	30 989	34 331	34 738	36 782
Losses		158	2 244	437	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 049	253 049	253 049	268 571	281 001	298 821
Surplus/(Deficit)		20 033	24 216	21 035	(11 826)	(11 782)	(11 782)	(11 782)	(13 753)	(15 358)	(21 196)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		33 684	33 606	46 991	39 761	40 284	40 284	40 284	36 332	41 096	42 458
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	28 501	28 501	28 501	22 579	25 738	21 262
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	28 501	28 501	28 501	22 579	25 738	21 262
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	28 501	28 501	28 501	22 579	25 738	21 262
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	28 501	28 501	28 501	22 579	25 738	21 262

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		265	3 044	3 894	9 317	11 120	11 120	11 120	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		–	–	–	–	700	700	700	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Road Transport		18 725	24 660	18 745	34 129	27 249	27 249	27 249	19 178	24 304	35 363
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	975	23 469
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		–	633	340	3 876	955	955	955	13 499	11 269	–
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		8 155	1 001	140	3 100	1 050	1 050	1 050	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		–	–	3 718	1 931	2 081	2 081	2 081	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Electricity		3 473	6 176	7 585	4 700	5 473	5 473	5 473	2 446	4 241	3 445
Vote 13 - Waste Management		288	2 599	16 628	19 574	17 473	17 473	17 473	31 925	20 129	13 651
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	30 907	38 113	51 050	76 627	66 101	66 101	66 101	67 048	60 917	75 927
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		58	1 272	572	191	177	177	177	1 340	182	190
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 552	70	160	246	246	246	246	342	136	142
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		336	90	184	488	488	488	488	3 424	102	106
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		1 025	686	452	2 264	1 480	1 480	1 480	–	359	375
Vote 5 - Road Transport		2 224	3 093	3 585	2 508	1 218	1 218	1 218	2 299	1 462	587
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 945	1 180	208	600	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		43	158	223	216	211	211	211	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		–	438	562	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Electricity		3 761	229	226	1 986	1 736	1 736	1 736	411	521	546
Vote 13 - Waste Management		220	652	400	625	586	586	586	5 527	164	171
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		11 164	7 869	6 573	9 123	6 141	6 141	6 141	13 343	2 926	2 116
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 242	72 242	72 242	80 391	63 843	78 043
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		3 644	5 093	5 102	12 260	13 965	13 965	13 965	4 764	643	671
Executive and council		95	1 272	572	123	88	88	88	1 250	88	92
Finance and administration		1 363	3 821	4 530	12 069	13 788	13 788	13 788	3 424	461	481
Internal audit		2 185	–	–	69	89	89	89	90	93	97
Community and public safety		8 770	3 567	5 193	10 073	4 547	4 547	4 547	14 478	16 142	–
Community and social services		484	1 814	549	4 476	955	955	955	13 499	11 269	–
Sport and recreation		8 155	1 160	364	3 316	1 261	1 261	1 261	–	–	–
Public safety		131	594	4 281	2 281	2 331	2 331	2 331	978	4 874	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		19 665	27 823	22 490	36 532	28 462	28 462	28 462	20 841	21 028	36 091
Planning and development		1 416	70	160	246	246	246	246	342	136	142
Road transport		18 248	27 752	22 330	36 287	28 217	28 217	28 217	20 499	20 892	35 949
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		9 989	9 498	24 838	26 886	25 268	25 268	25 268	40 308	26 030	41 281
Energy sources		7 187	6 404	7 811	6 686	7 209	7 209	7 209	2 856	4 762	3 990
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		2 455	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	975	23 469
Waste management		347	3 094	17 027	20 199	18 059	18 059	18 059	37 452	20 293	13 822
Other		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 242	72 242	72 242	80 391	63 843	78 043
Funded by:											
National Government		33 684	33 606	44 792	39 761	40 284	40 284	40 284	36 332	41 096	42 458
Provincial Government		–	–	3 566	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	33 684	33 625	48 357	39 761	40 284	40 284	40 284	36 332	41 096	42 458
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		8 387	12 356	9 265	45 990	31 958	31 958	31 958	44 059	22 747	35 585
Total Capital Funding	7	42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 242	72 242	72 242	80 391	63 843	78 043

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

EC142 Senqu - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		265	3 044	3 894	9 317	11 120	11 120	11 120	-	-	-
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		265	3 044	3 894	9 317	11 120	11 120	11 120	-	-	-
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		18 725	24 660	18 745	34 129	27 249	27 249	27 249	19 178	24 304	35 363
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	4 000	250	250	250	-	-	-
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	100	100	100	978	4 874	-
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		18 725	24 660	18 745	30 129	26 899	26 899	26 899	18 200	19 430	35 363
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	975	23 469
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	975	23 469
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	633	340	3 876	955	955	955	13 499	11 269	-
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		-	633	158	3 650	305	305	305	2 250	5 069	-
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	183	226	650	650	650	11 249	6 200	-
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		8 155	1 001	140	3 100	1 050	1 050	1 050	-	-	-

10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		7 600	774	140	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		555	228	–	1 100	1 050	1 050	1 050	–	–	–
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		–	–	3 718	1 931	2 081	2 081	2 081	–	–	–
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	3 718	1 931	2 081	2 081	2 081	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Electricity		3 473	6 176	7 585	4 700	5 473	5 473	5 473	2 446	4 241	3 445
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		–	6 176	7 585	4 700	5 473	5 473	5 473	2 446	4 241	3 445
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3 473	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Waste Management		288	2 599	16 628	19 574	17 473	17 473	17 473	31 925	20 129	13 651
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		288	2 599	16 628	19 574	17 473	17 473	17 473	31 925	20 129	13 651
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		30 907	38 113	51 050	76 627	66 101	66 101	66 101	67 048	60 917	75 927
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		58	1 272	572	191	177	177	177	1 340	182	190
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		31	1 252	494	49	49	49	49	1 250	52	54
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		23	20	78	74	39	39	39	–	37	38
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		4	–	–	69	89	89	89	90	93	97
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 552	70	160	246	246	246	246	342	136	142
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		227	70	99	197	197	197	197	342	84	87
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		1 326	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		–	–	61	49	49	49	49	–	52	55
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		336	90	184	488	488	488	488	3 424	102	106
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		143	67	51	51	51	51	51	–	54	56
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		161	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		–	–	73	42	42	42	42	–	–	–
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		19	–	–	45	45	45	45	–	48	50
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		14	23	43	350	350	350	350	3 424	–	–
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		–	–	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		1 025	686	452	2 264	1 480	1 480	1 480	–	359	375
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		7	–	28	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		338	135	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		–	–	184	337	337	337	337	–	359	375
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		–	–	241	800	800	800	800	–	–	–
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		680	316	–	343	343	343	343	–	–	–
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		–	235	–	784	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote 5 - Road Transport	2 224	3 093	3 585	2 508	1 218	1 218	1 218	2 299	1 462	587
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	–	19	–	78	78	78	78	–	–	–
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	234	–	–	350	150	150	150	–	–	–
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	1 990	3 074	3 585	2 079	989	989	989	2 299	1 462	587
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	1 945	1 180	208	600	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	1 608	1 162	208	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	337	–	–	600	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation	43	158	223	216	211	211	211	–	–	–
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	43	–	223	216	211	211	211	–	–	–
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	–	158	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety	–	438	562	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals	–	438	562	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Electricity	3 761	229	226	1 986	1 736	1 736	1 736	411	521	546
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity	3 002	229	77	1 986	1 736	1 736	1 736	411	521	546
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	759	–	149	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Waste Management	220	652	400	625	586	586	586	5 527	164	171
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	52	420	140	449	400	400	400	5 527	52	55
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	168	232	260	176	186	186	186	–	112	116
Vote 14 - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	11 164	7 869	6 573	9 123	6 141	6 141	6 141	13 343	2 926	2 116
Total Capital Expenditure	42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 242	72 242	72 242	80 391	63 843	78 043

EC142 Senqu - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

2014-2015 - Table A: Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		3 805	2 052	1 483	58 692	9 039	9 039	9 039	2 420	13 026	4 312
Call investment deposits	1	249 364	292 208	311 612	173 863	280 451	280 451	280 451	252 406	227 165	204 449
Consumer debtors	1	10 528	10 126	13 129	10 199	14 871	14 871	14 871	17 890	21 260	25 032
Other debtors		13 650	10 219	5 378	13 088	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	772	697	411	802	411	411	411	403	395	387
Total current assets		278 119	315 302	332 014	256 644	310 150	310 150	310 150	278 497	267 224	239 558
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		28 312	28 490	45 607	33 375	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	335 511	362 560	411 207	508 777	465 570	465 570	465 570	524 161	564 980	618 542
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		393	318	265	548	232	232	232	196	156	112
Other non-current assets		1 286	1 098	3 147	1 286	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		365 501	392 466	460 226	543 986	511 410	511 410	511 410	569 965	610 744	664 261
TOTAL ASSETS		643 620	707 768	792 240	800 630	821 560	821 560	821 560	848 461	877 968	903 819
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	830	840	855	871	871	871	871	887	904	922
Consumer deposits		1 432	1 564	1 630	1 724	1 724	1 724	1 724	1 811	1 901	1 996
Trade and other payables	4	19 610	24 963	29 165	20 912	26 800	26 800	26 800	28 046	28 606	29 852
Provisions		10 032	11 509	12 572	13 203	13 936	13 936	13 936	15 100	16 293	17 517
Total current liabilities		31 904	38 876	44 221	36 711	43 330	43 330	43 330	45 843	47 704	50 288
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		11 201	10 360	9 505	8 634	8 634	8 634	8 634	7 747	6 843	5 921
Provisions		20 684	20 006	21 501	26 652	24 081	24 081	24 081	26 777	29 589	32 517
Total non current liabilities		31 885	30 366	31 006	35 286	32 716	32 716	32 716	34 525	36 433	38 438
TOTAL LIABILITIES		63 789	69 242	75 227	71 997	76 046	76 046	76 046	80 368	84 137	88 726
NET ASSETS	5	579 831	638 525	717 013	728 633	745 514	745 514	745 514	768 093	793 831	815 093
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		552 391	584 367	652 393	461 619	449 913	449 913	449 913	491 196	524 348	570 647
Reserves	4	27 440	54 158	64 619	267 014	295 601	295 601	295 601	276 898	269 483	244 446
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	579 831	638 525	717 013	728 633	745 514	745 514	745 514	768 093	793 831	815 093

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

EC142 Senqu - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		3 871	4 104	11 844	7 516	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 552	7 986	8 433
Service charges		39 436	32 124	33 949	44 517	42 974	42 974	42 974	44 732	47 301	49 952
Other revenue		5 396	13 013	20 106	4 315	6 352	6 352	6 352	4 567	4 840	5 130
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	139 805	140 045	147 318	157 443	157 443	157 443	157 443	166 246	173 184	180 729
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	34 892	42 159	41 850	39 761	40 284	40 284	40 284	36 332	41 096	42 458
Interest		18 021	20 577	20 352	18 615	18 000	18 000	18 000	20 925	20 747	20 873
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(165 255)	(163 216)	(196 701)	(214 228)	(219 170)	(219 170)	(219 170)	(230 547)	(241 719)	(256 506)
Finance charges		(1 146)	(1 038)	(937)	(3 133)	(3 133)	(3 133)	(3 133)	(3 248)	(3 431)	(3 649)
Transfers and Grants	1	(210)	-	(550)	(909)	(609)	(609)	(609)	(49)	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		74 809	87 768	77 232	53 897	49 397	49 397	49 397	46 510	50 005	47 422
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		238	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(42 071)	(45 981)	(57 623)	(85 750)	(72 242)	(72 242)	(72 242)	(80 391)	(63 843)	(78 043)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(41 833)	(45 981)	(57 621)	(85 750)	(72 242)	(72 242)	(72 242)	(80 391)	(63 843)	(78 043)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		91	132	66	82	95	95	95	86	91	95
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(815)	(827)	(841)	(855)	(855)	(855)	(855)	(871)	(887)	(904)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(724)	(696)	(775)	(773)	(760)	(760)	(760)	(784)	(796)	(809)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	220 917	253 169	294 260	265 182	313 095	313 095	313 095	289 490	254 825	240 191
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	253 169	294 260	313 095	232 556	289 490	289 490	289 490	254 825	240 191	208 760

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

EC142 Senqu - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	253 169	294 260	313 095	232 556	289 490	289 490	289 490	254 825	240 191	208 760
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		253 169	294 260	313 095	232 556	289 490	289 490	289 490	254 825	240 191	208 760
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		11 688	15 919	13 289	10 203	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(12 076)	(8 823)	(2 963)	(9 225)	(3 372)	(3 372)	(3 372)	(3 679)	(5 817)	(7 552)
Other provisions		-	-	-	13 203	13 936	13 936	13 936	15 100	16 293	17 517
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	207 268	230 981	230 981	230 981	209 694	199 590	171 758
Total Application of cash and investments:		(387)	7 096	10 326	221 450	254 311	254 311	254 311	233 880	222 833	194 489
Surplus(shortfall)		253 556	287 164	302 770	11 106	35 180	35 180	35 180	20 945	17 358	14 271

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand											
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets	1	42 071	45 981	57 623	53 555	43 569	43 569	64 708	40 879	61 103	
Roads Infrastructure		17 189	24 190	22 450	29 629	26 529	26 529	7 972	1 646	18 423	
Storm water Infrastructure		2 455	–	–	–	–	–	–	975	23 469	
Electrical Infrastructure		7 220	6 176	7 734	4 900	5 573	5 573	2 739	4 241	3 445	
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		340	3 018	16 628	5 580	2 190	2 190	29 698	20 018	13 651	
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Infrastructure			27 204	33 384	46 812	40 109	34 292	34 292	40 409	26 880	58 987
Community Facilities			2 321	2 619	4 385	2 757	2 886	2 886	11 249	6 200	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities			7 600	774	223	216	211	211	–	–	–
Community Assets			9 920	3 392	4 608	2 973	3 097	3 097	11 249	6 200	–
Heritage Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings			2 088	3 279	3 954	4 000	250	250	685	4 874	–
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets			2 088	3 279	3 954	4 000	250	250	685	4 874	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights			247	32	49	69	89	89	90	93	97
Intangible Assets			247	32	49	69	89	89	90	93	97
Computer Equipment			1 143	487	1 260	1 057	1 057	1 057	392	467	487
Furniture and Office Equipment			329	304	53	230	196	196	245	246	256
Machinery and Equipment		715	3 492	885	2 018	1 717	1 717	9 293	1 203	238	
Transport Assets		425	1 610	–	3 100	2 872	2 872	2 345	916	1 037	
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
2											
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		–	–	–	16 767	14 490	14 490	2 886	4 094	–	
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	850	120	120	929	–	–	
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	2 200	2 200	–	–	–	
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Infrastructure		–	–	–	850	2 320	2 320	929	–	–	
Community Facilities		–	–	–							

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand											
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets	1	42 071	45 981	57 623	53 555	43 569	43 569	64 708	40 879	61 103	
Roads Infrastructure		17 189	24 190	22 450	29 629	26 529	26 529	7 972	1 646	18 423	
Storm water Infrastructure		2 455	–	–	–	–	–	–	975	23 469	
Electrical Infrastructure		7 220	6 176	7 734	4 900	5 573	5 573	2 739	4 241	3 445	
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		340	3 018	16 628	5 580	2 190	2 190	29 698	20 018	13 651	
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Infrastructure			27 204	33 384	46 812	40 109	34 292	34 292	40 409	26 880	58 987
Community Facilities			2 321	2 619	4 385	2 757	2 886	2 886	11 249	6 200	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities			7 600	774	223	216	211	211	–	–	–
Community Assets			9 920	3 392	4 608	2 973	3 097	3 097	11 249	6 200	–
Heritage Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings			2 088	3 279	3 954	4 000	250	250	685	4 874	–
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets			2 088	3 279	3 954	4 000	250	250	685	4 874	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights			247	32	49	69	89	89	90	93	97
Intangible Assets			247	32	49	69	89	89	90	93	97
Computer Equipment			1 143	487	1 260	1 057	1 057	1 057	392	467	487
Furniture and Office Equipment			329	304	53	230	196	196	245	246	256
Machinery and Equipment		715	3 492	885	2 018	1 717	1 717	9 293	1 203	238	
Transport Assets		425	1 610	–	3 100	2 872	2 872	2 345	916	1 037	
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	–	–	–	16 767	14 490	14 490	2 886	4 094	–	
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	850	120	120	929	–	–	
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	2 200	2 200	–	–	–	
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Infrastructure			–	–	–	850	2 320	2 320	929	–	–
Community Facilities			–	–	–	4 600	1 050	1 050	1 956	4 094	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities			–	–	–	2 000	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets			–	–	–	6 600	1 050	1 050	1 956	4 094	–
Heritage Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings			–	–	–	9 317	11 120	11 120	–	–	–
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets			–	–	–	9 317	11 120	11 120	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	15 428	14 183	14 183	12 797	18 870	16 940
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	500	250	250	10 276	17 784	16 940
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	13 994	13 083	13 083	2 227	111	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	14 494	13 333	13 333	12 503	17 895	16 940
Community Facilities		-	-	-	150	150	150	293	975	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	150	150	150	293	975	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	784	700	700	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	784	700	700	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 242	72 242	80 391	63 843	78 043
Roads Infrastructure		17 189	24 190	22 450	30 979	26 899	26 899	19 178	19 430	35 363
Storm water Infrastructure		2 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	975	23 469
Electrical Infrastructure		7 220	6 176	7 734	4 900	5 573	5 573	2 739	4 241	3 445
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		340	3 018	16 628	19 574	17 473	17 473	31 925	20 129	13 651
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		27 204	33 384	46 812	55 453	49 945	49 945	53 842	44 775	75 927
Community Facilities		2 321	2 619	4 385	7 507	4 086	4 086	13 499	11 269	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 600	774	223	2 216	211	211	-	-	-
Community Assets		9 920	3 392	4 608	9 723	4 297	4 297	13 499	11 269	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 088	3 279	3 954	14 101	12 070	12 070	685	4 874	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 088	3 279	3 954	14 101	12 070	12 070	685	4 874	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		247	32	49	69	89	89	90	93	97
Intangible Assets		247	32	49	69	89	89	90	93	97
Computer Equipment		1 143	487	1 260	1 057	1 057	1 057	392	467	487
Furniture and Office Equipment		329	304	53	230	196	196	245	246	256
Machinery and Equipment		715	3 492	885	2 018	1 717	1 717	9 293	1 203	238
Transport Assets		425	1 610	-	3 100	2 872	2 872	2 345	916	1 037
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 242	72 242	80 391	63 843	78 043

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	364 216	391 368	457 079	542 700	511 410	511 410	569 965	610 744	664 261
Roads Infrastructure		92 982	109 150	123 690	152 605	141 826	141 826	151 918	161 751	186 908
Storm water Infrastructure		44 363	42 944	41 616	40 120	40 164	40 164	38 658	38 042	59 820
Electrical Infrastructure		20 618	25 883	32 506	37 946	37 027	37 027	38 675	41 763	43 982
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		13 773	16 264	21 864	47 584	42 242	42 242	73 916	93 780	107 149
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		171 736	194 240	219 677	278 255	261 259	261 259	303 167	335 336	397 859
Community Assets		40 438	40 130	53 122	63 931	55 184	55 184	66 365	75 186	72 583
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		28 312	28 490	45 607	33 375	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607
Other Assets		70 573	73 231	83 957	114 891	95 169	95 169	94 965	98 899	97 900
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		393	318	265	548	232	232	196	156	112
Computer Equipment		2 530	2 231	2 654	3 434	2 848	2 848	2 345	1 866	1 348
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 044	2 602	1 999	1 239	1 382	1 382	1 084	789	599
Machinery and Equipment		14 058	15 631	16 637	13 838	15 925	15 925	22 399	20 593	17 503
Transport Assets		8 921	8 261	4 145	8 295	4 787	4 787	4 819	3 292	1 732
Land		24 212	26 235	29 018	24 893	29 018	29 018	29 018	29 018	29 018
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	364 216	391 368	457 079	542 700	511 410	511 410	569 965	610 744	664 261
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		26 451	30 463	28 541	32 637	32 497	32 497	34 966	37 700	41 242
Depreciation	7	19 676	22 565	19 004	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 836	23 064	24 526
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	6 776	7 898	9 537	11 579	11 438	11 438	13 131	14 636	16 716
Roads Infrastructure		1 192	1 843	1 898	2 154	2 154	2 154	2 748	3 056	3 466
Storm water Infrastructure		5	14	272	304	314	314	342	383	440
Electrical Infrastructure		783	752	868	1 028	1 018	1 018	1 109	1 242	1 429
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		177	208	141	316	316	316	345	386	444
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		2 158	2 816	3 179	3 802	3 802	3 802	4 544	5 068	5 780
Community Facilities		657	1 368	1 434	2 117	1 848	1 848	2 311	2 585	2 967
Sport and Recreation Facilities		29	58	167	188	199	199	214	236	267
Community Assets		686	1 426	1 602	2 305	2 047	2 047	2 526	2 821	3 234
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		762	500	759	1 078	1 043	1 043	1 137	1 273	1 463
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		762	500	759	1 078	1 043	1 043	1 137	1 273	1 463
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		386	362	465	535	627	627	673	740	832
Machinery and Equipment		169	1 023	270	1 458	1 591	1 591	1 721	1 907	2 166
Transport Assets		2 615	1 771	3 263	2 401	2 327	2 327	2 531	2 827	3 240
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		26 451	30 463	28 541	32 637	32 497	32 497	34 966	37 700	41 242
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.5%	39.7%	39.7%	19.5%	36.0%	21.7%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	152.9%	136.2%	136.2%	71.8%	99.6%	69.1%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	2.2%	2.3%	2.3%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.6%	2.7%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	5.0%	6.0%	5.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

EC142 Senqu - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		29 869	31 661	33 149	35 801	35 801	35 801	37 949	40 226	43 444
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		986	1 045	1 094	1 368	1 368	1 368	1 450	1 537	1 660
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		30 855	32 706	34 243	37 169	37 169	37 169	39 399	41 763	45 104
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		7 191	7 622	7 981	8 460	8 460	8 460	8 967	9 505	10 266
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		7 191	7 622	7 981	8 460	8 460	8 460	8 967	9 505	10 266
Total number of households	5	38 046	40 329	42 224	45 629	45 629	45 629	48 366	51 268	55 370
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5 136	5 444	5 700	5 871	5 871	5 871	6 223	6 597	7 124
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		5 136	5 444	5 700	5 871	5 871	5 871	6 223	6 597	7 124
Using communal refuse dump		34 289	36 346	38 055	41 099	41 099	41 099	43 565	46 179	49 873
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		34 289	36 346	38 055	41 099	41 099	41 099	43 565	46 179	49 873
Total number of households	5	39 425	41 791	43 755	46 970	46 970	46 970	49 788	52 776	56 998
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	605	605	605	642	680	721
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	605	605	605	642	680	721
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		1 747	1 739	2 566	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 296	2 434	2 580
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	1 747	1 739	2 566	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 296	2 434	2 580

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	6 940	7 736	16 005	10 702	10 702	10 702	10 702	11 344	12 025	12 746
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		1 747	1 739	2 566	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 296	2 434	2 580
Net Property Rates		5 192	5 997	13 439	8 536	8 536	8 536	8 536	9 048	9 591	10 166
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	34 092	31 861	33 059	41 516	41 516	41 516	41 516	44 007	46 647	49 446
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	605	605	605	605	642	680	721
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		34 092	31 861	33 059	40 911	40 911	40 911	40 911	43 365	45 967	48 725
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	9 085	10 119	11 478	9 647	9 647	9 647	9 647	10 226	10 840	11 490
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		9 085	10 119	11 478	9 647	9 647	9 647	9 647	10 226	10 840	11 490
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		4 703	996	1 122	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 968	2 086	2 211
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	4 703	996	1 122	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 968	2 086	2 211
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	54 947	61 360	65 779	68 336	68 349	68 349	68 349	72 621	77 159	81 982
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 145	8 222	9 149	9 814	9 814	9 814	9 814	10 427	11 079	11 771
Medical Aid Contributions		3 445	3 930	4 695	4 852	4 852	4 852	4 852	5 155	5 477	5 819
Overtime		-	3	-	66	66	66	66	70	74	79
Performance Bonus		2 244	2 347	2 485	2 552	2 552	2 552	2 552	2 712	2 881	3 061
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		401	421	445	488	488	488	488	519	551	586
Housing Allowances		331	429	411	402	402	402	402	427	454	482
Other benefits and allowances		22	26	86	542	542	542	542	576	612	650
Payments in lieu of leave		1 640	2 788	1 971	-	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 498	2 654	2 820
Long service awards		250	256	289	302	374	374	374	397	422	448
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1 541	1 497	1 509	1 578	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 272	1 351	1 435
sub-total	5	71 967	81 280	86 820	88 932	90 986	90 986	90 986	96 673	102 715	109 135
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	71 967	81 280	86 820	88 932	90 986	90 986	90 986	96 673	102 715	109 135
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		19 455	18 500	18 865	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 836	23 064	24 526
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		220	4 065	139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	19 676	22 565	19 004	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 836	23 064	24 526
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		32 543	25 599	33 394	36 750	36 750	36 750	36 750	39 727	41 793	45 512
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	32 543	25 599	33 394	36 750	36 750	36 750	36 750	39 727	41 793	45 512
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	550	909	609	609	609	49	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	210	-	550	909	609	609	609	49	-	-
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		7 588	5 483	7 829	9 957	9 573	9 573	9 573	10 254	8 134	8 749
Consultants and Professional Services		10 155	10 557	15 233	17 824	16 338	16 338	16 338	15 956	16 831	15 900
Contractors		4 734	4 166	5 596	7 724	7 813	7 813	7 813	8 091	9 307	10 518
Total contracted services		22 477	20 206	28 658	35 505	33 724	33 724	33 724	34 302	34 272	35 167
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		2 314	2 691	3 227	2 805	2 805	2 805	2 805	2 908	3 072	3 267
Other Expenditure		29 410	27 350	34 998	26 969	28 185	28 185	28 185	31 423	31 666	33 515
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	31 725	30 041	38 225	29 774	30 989	30 989	30 989	34 331	34 738	36 782

by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		–	–	–	4 129	4 123	4 123	4 123	4 894	5 459	6 230
Contracted Services		4 173	4 761	5 471	7 323	7 189	7 189	7 189	8 099	9 023	10 309
Other Expenditure		2 603	3 137	4 066	126	126	126	126	138	154	177
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	6 776	7 898	9 537	11 579	11 438	11 438	11 438	13 131	14 636	16 716
check		(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
-
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 2 - Planning & Development	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury	Vote 5 - Road Transport	Vote 6 - Waste Water Management	Vote 7 - Housing	Vote 8 - Health	Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation	Vote 11 - Public Safety	Vote 12 - Electricity	Vote 13 - Waste Management	Vote 14 - Water	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	9 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 048
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 365	-	-	-	43 365
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 226	-	-	10 226
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	18	-	2	-	-	-	92	9	-	-	2	-	-	123
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	18 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 800
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 355	572	-	-	2 546
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	107	20	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	177
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	1 257	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 260
Agency services		-	-	-	-	1 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 059
Other revenue		-	63	175	188	369	-	-	-	55	-	43	-	1 074	-	-	1 968
Transfers and subsidies		7 254	1 912	-	92 458	2 617	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	30 253	30 253	-	-	166 246
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		7 254	1 975	193	121 219	5 324	-	-	-	1 650	9	93	74 973	42 127	-	-	254 819
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		7 933	12 218	15 942	14 906	10 608	2 888	-	-	6 726	1 368	742	5 773	17 568	-	-	96 673
Remuneration of councillors		14 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 468
Debt impairment		-	-	-	2 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 592	2 592	-	-	7 777
Depreciation & asset impairment		737	816	1 586	962	11 261	1 506	-	-	1 216	653	-	1 811	1 287	-	-	21 836
Finance charges		144	-	974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	391	-	-	3 248
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 727	-	-	-	39 727
Other materials		559	606	903	764	2 339	31	-	-	1 224	108	41	3 595	5 991	-	-	16 161
Contracted services		1 847	4 403	9 538	6 186	2 283	340	-	-	1 852	149	19	2 291	5 393	-	-	34 302
Transfers and subsidies		-	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49
Other expenditure		5 071	3 021	9 350	9 998	1 749	29	-	-	1 021	3	76	1 502	2 512	-	-	34 331
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		30 759	21 113	38 292	35 408	28 240	4 794	-	-	12 039	2 281	878	59 031	35 735	-	-	268 571
Surplus/(Deficit)		(23 505)	(19 138)	(38 099)	85 811	(22 916)	(4 794)	-	-	(10 389)	(2 272)	(785)	15 942	6 392	-	-	(13 753)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	36 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 332
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(23 505)	(19 138)	(38 099)	85 811	13 416	(4 794)	-	-	(10 389)	(2 272)	(785)	15 942	6 392	-	-	22 579

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		44 034	50 920	63 732	62 257	71 973	71 973	71 973	81 770	92 154	103 161
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(33 507)	(40 794)	(50 603)	(52 057)	(57 103)	(57 103)	(57 103)	(63 879)	(70 894)	(78 129)
Total Consumer debtors	2	10 528	10 126	13 129	10 199	14 871	14 871	14 871	17 890	21 260	25 032
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		28 531	33 507	40 794	45 757	50 603	50 603	50 603	57 103	63 879	70 894
Contributions to the provision		4 976	10 097	11 415	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 777	8 214	8 735
Bad debts written off		–	(2 809)	(1 606)	(1 200)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 200)	(1 500)
Balance at end of year		33 507	40 794	50 603	52 057	57 103	57 103	57 103	63 879	70 894	78 129
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		449 055	492 646	557 923	679 138	633 223	633 223	633 223	713 524	777 273	855 219
Leases recognised as PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		113 544	130 086	146 716	170 361	167 653	167 653	167 653	189 362	212 293	236 677
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	335 511	362 560	411 207	508 777	465 570	465 570	465 570	524 161	564 980	618 542
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		830	840	855	871	871	871	871	887	904	922
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		830	840	855	871	871	871	871	887	904	922
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	4 172	3 473	6 822	4 041	7 365	7 365	7 365	8 612	9 172	10 418
Other creditors		3 750	5 571	9 054	6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668
Unspent conditional transfers		11 688	15 919	13 289	10 203	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	19 610	24 963	29 165	20 912	26 800	26 800	26 800	28 046	28 606	29 852
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	11 201	10 360	9 505	8 634	8 634	8 634	8 634	7 747	6 843	5 921
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		11 201	10 360	9 505	8 634	8 634	8 634	8 634	7 747	6 843	5 921
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		14 167	12 950	11 789	18 523	13 926	13 926	13 926	16 370	19 124	22 185
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		5 272	5 610	7 717	6 210	8 017	8 017	8 017	8 317	8 617	8 917
Other		1 245	1 446	1 995	1 920	2 138	2 138	2 138	2 090	1 848	1 414
Total Provisions - non-current		20 684	20 006	21 501	26 652	24 081	24 081	24 081	26 777	29 589	32 517
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		498 675	526 526	584 367	421 084	438 554	438 554	438 554	449 913	491 196	524 348
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		498 675	526 526	584 367	421 084	438 554	438 554	438 554	449 913	491 196	524 348
Surplus/(Deficit)		53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	28 501	28 501	28 501	22 579	25 738	21 262
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	12 601	(17 142)	(17 142)	(17 142)	18 703	7 415	25 037
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	552 391	584 367	652 393	461 619	449 913	449 913	449 913	491 196	524 348	570 647
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	172 497	199 857	199 857	199 857	174 634	161 951	129 891
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	34 771	31 124	31 124	31 124	35 060	37 640	41 867
Revaluation		27 440	54 158	64 619	59 746	64 619	64 619	64 619	67 204	69 892	72 688
Total Reserves	2	27 440	54 158	64 619	267 014	295 601	295 601	295 601	276 898	269 483	244 446
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	579 831	638 525	717 013	728 633	745 514	745 514	745 514	768 093	793 831	815 093

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

[illegible]

To ensure a continually secure, effective and efficient ICT service through implementation of ICT policies and plans and upgrading of ICT equipment	IT	MFMV07	-	-	292	-	-	-	-	-	-
To develop and implement an effective HR strategy / To develop, adopt and implement the workplace skills plan (WSNP)	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	MTID01	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To develop and implement the employment equity plan as per the set targets	EMPLOYMENT EQUITY	MTID02	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure that the organisational structure of the Municipality is aligned to its present and future staffing needs and requirements / To ensure effective management of staff and policy and procedure processes through job descriptions, leave management and staff relations	RECRUITMENT, SELECTION AND EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT	MTID03	260	115	169	23	23	23	24	26	27
To ensure the physical and mental well being of employees through the implantation of an employee wellness programme	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAMME	MTID04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure that all Senqu buildings and staff adhere to and implement OHS legislation	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	MTID05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure a good relationship between management and employees through regular interactions on labour issues	LOCAL LABOUR FORUM	MTID06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure that the Municipality implements sound management controls in order to mitigate against unnecessary litigation	LEGAL SERVICES	MTID07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To review and implement departmental policies, procedures, procedure manuals and bylaws annually	POLICIES AND BY	MTID08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure that municipal buildings and assets are maintained and secured / To provide office space and parking by building new offices and renovating existing buildings	BUILDINGS	MTID09	11	65	81	17	17	17	18	19	20
To ensure that Municipal information is kept secure and filed and archived according to legislation	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	MTID10	1 732	3 037	16 818	31	31	31	33	35	37
To ensure that a system of departmental and individual performance management system is implemented	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND REPORTING	MTID11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To develop a new SDF and implement SPLUMA regulations / To ensure adherence to town planning and building control legislation / To manage urbanisation of existing urban areas	SPATIAL PLANNING	MTID12	46	77	36	60	60	60	63	67	71
To ensure development and adoption of the IDP and budget process plan and IDP s per legislated timeframes / To co-ordinate meetings of the IDP Rep forum and IDP and Budget steering committee	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	MTID13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure capital Infrastructure management and reporting	PMU REPORTING	MTID14	1 836	6 250	1 888	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 912	2 068	2 182
Allocations to other priorities			2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	251 059	261 645	299 861	279 528	281 550	281 550	291 150	306 739

References

- Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand												
To ensure that the traffic section operates effectively and efficiently	TRAFFIC	BSD01		4 046	4 025	4 815	5 074	5 280	5 280	5 871	5 914	6 279
To provide sustainable infrastructure development by building and maintaining access roads, bridges and storm water	ROADS BRIDGES AND TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	BSD02		20 148	21 194	22 779	23 997	24 393	24 393	26 086	27 855	29 973
To ensure effective management and maintenance of indoor recreational community facilities	INDOOR RECREATIONAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES	BSD03		4 163	4 979	5 920	5 639	5 884	5 884	6 534	7 009	7 583
To ensure effective management, construction and maintenance of cemeteries and pauper burials	CEMETRIES AND PAUPER BURIAL	BSD04		1 242	2 020	1 944	2 491	2 307	2 307	2 460	2 667	2 934
To construct, maintain, identify, establish and upgrade existing urban sportsfields	SPORTS	BSD05		1 292	1 671	1 867	1 959	1 955	1 955	2 064	2 196	2 348
To provide library services to all residents	LIBRARIES	BSD06		1 869	1 779	1 954	1 987	2 015	2 015	2 133	2 263	2 403
To create a healthy and sustainable environment by maintaining and developing public open spaces	PARKS AND PUBLIC OPEN SPACES	BSD07		260	331	342	376	375	375	398	422	448
To maintain and control the municipal commonage /	LICENSING AND CONTROL OF ANIMAL	BSD08		1 352	1 590	1 710	1 969	1 734	1 734	1 839	1 953	2 076
To maintain and effectively operate the pounds	WASTE MANAGEMENT	BSD09		16 742	16 405	21 656	24 009	24 446	24 446	26 140	27 812	29 685
To improve the quality of life for residents by increasing the % of households receiving basic refuse collection/ To reduce waste through awareness campaigns/To effectively manage and reduce waste												
That all registered indigent households receive free basic electricity and refuse removal	FREE BASIC SERVICES	BSD10		13 181	14 216	18 083	12 082	12 082	12 082	13 012	13 774	14 903
To maintain the existing electrical infrastructure through replacement of outdated equipment and installation of new equipment in order to reduce losses and ensure compliance/To reduce Senqu electricity backlogs by assisting Eskom with identification of rural areas as identified by Council	ELECTRICITY AND STREET LIGHTING	BSD11		38 896	33 822	40 902	46 630	47 154	47 154	50 560	53 515	58 133
To provide office space and parking by building new offices and renovating existing buildings / To promote responsible tourism and arts and heritage through continued support to local initiatives / To promote and attract development in the local economy through implementation of the LED	OFFICE SPACE	BSD12		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
To promote and instil good governance practices within Senqu municipality	RISK & FRAUD PREVENTION	GGPP01		771	985	1 102	1 254	1 268	1 268	1 344	1 427	1 516
To ensure compliance with all legislated deadlines such as MFMA & MSA IDP and budget dates	COMPLIANCE	GGPP02		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
To ensure quarterly sittings of MPAC and the Audit and Performance Committee and the annual preparation of an annual oversight report / To ensure that Council and ExCo meetings are held quarterly and to track Council resolutions taken / To ensure good governance through the monitoring of the implementation of the OPCAR and Audit action	OVERSIGHT	GGPP03		25 171	24 862	29 679	31 085	30 790	30 790	30 700	32 490	34 449
To promote interactive communication with customers around service delivery issues / To ensure regular participation of the public and interaction with the public through the public participation plan, Imbizos and meetings such as	CUSTOMER CARE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GGPP04		5 060	5 018	5 228	6 770	6 795	6 795	6 515	6 895	7 326
To promote the mainstreaming and upliftment of HIV and AIDS, women and children, youth, people with disabilities and the elderly into municipal Socio-Economic Programmes and Projects	MAINSTREAMING	GGPP05		892	316	1 037	1 164	1 164	1 164	533	901	934
To promote responsible tourism and arts and heritage through continued support to local initiatives	TOURISM	LED01		1 016	994	954	1 130	1 168	1 168	1 233	1 252	1 328
To promote and attract development in the local economy through implementation of the LED	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	LED02		7 813	5 831	3 042	7 971	7 600	7 600	8 036	8 517	9 034
To ensure the efficient and effective procurement of goods and services	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTING)	MFMV01		2 401	3 236	3 295	3 368	3 306	3 306	3 482	3 688	3 915
To ensure monitoring of Municipal Assets per Department through regular asset checks and	ASSET MANAGEMENT	MFMV02		1 526	2 195	1 808	1 538	1 618	1 618	1 714	1 820	1 933
To ensure the financial viability of the municipality by applying the Cogta prescribed ratios for debt coverage, outstanding service debtors to revenue and cost coverage / To expand and protect the municipal revenue base by providing accurate bills for services rendered / To annually report on the % of the Municipality's budget actually spent on capital projects identified a particular financial year in terms	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	MFMV03		8 718	10 100	11 221	18 673	18 891	18 891	20 708	21 936	23 448
To ensure good payroll management and implementation	PAYROLL	MFMV04		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
To ensure compliance with the MFMA and MSA requirements regarding the adjustment budget and annual budget development and submission	BUDGET COMPILATION	MFMV05		6 080	6 489	7 409	2 308	2 308	2 308	2 353	2 389	2 431
To develop and submit S 71 reports as per MFMA guidelines and prescripts	REPORTING	MFMV06		1 268	1 222	2 424	1 511	1 523	1 523	1 599	1 695	1 801
To ensure an continually secure, effective and efficient ICT service through implementation of ICT policies and plans and upgrading of ICT equipment	IT	MFMV07		3 049	3 241	4 321	4 295	4 498	4 498	6 552	5 575	6 200
To develop and implement an effective HR strategy / To develop, adopt and implement the workplace skills plan (WSDP) / To submit the skills plan and annual training report as legislated	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	MTID01		1 314	1 478	1 729	2 739	2 993	2			

To ensure that the organisational structure of the Municipality is aligned to its present and future staffing needs and requirements / To ensure effective management of staff and policy and procedure processes through job descriptions, formal management and staff systems	RERUITMENT,SELECTION AND EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT	MTID03	4 271	4 224	4 746	6 067	6 277	6 277	6 609	6 999	7 429	
To ensure the physical and mental well-being of employees through the implementation of an employee wellness programme	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAMME	MTID04	352	368	462	649	543	543	557	587	622	
To ensure that all Senqu buildings and staff adhere to and imolemet OHS legislation	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	MTID05	37	44	63	85	115	115	119	126	134	
To ensure a good relationship between management and employees through regular interactions on labour issues	LOCAL LABOUR FORUM	MTID06	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure that the Municipality implements sound management controls in order to mitigate against unnecessary litigation	LEGAL SERVICES	MTID07	3 325	3 397	5 336	3 676	3 584	3 584	3 727	3 936	4 181	
To review and implement departmental policies, procedures, procedure manuals and bylaws annually	POLICIES AND BY-LAWS	MTID08	2	12	482	466	263	263	196	–	–	
To ensure that municipal buildings and assets are maintained and secured	BUILDINGS	MTID09	4 631	8 480	6 647	7 107	7 110	7 110	7 951	5 801	6 278	
To ensure that Municipal information is kept secure and filed and archived according to legislation	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	MTID10	5 928	7 718	6 531	8 300	8 943	8 943	9 389	9 946	10 569	
To ensure that a system of departmental and individual performance management system is implemented	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND REPORTING	MTID11	6 868	7 102	6 974	6 885	7 048	7 048	7 537	7 974	8 464	
To develop a new SDF and implement SPLUMA regulations / To ensure adherence to town planning and building control legislation / To manage urbanisation of existing urban areas	SPATIAL PLANNING	MTID12	1 984	2 153	2 679	4 979	4 160	4 160	4 191	4 822	2 801	
To ensure development and adoption of the IDP and budget process plan and IDP s per legislated timeframes / To co-ordinate meetings of the IDP Rep forum and IDP and Budget steering committee Meetings	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	MTID13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure capital infrastructure management and reporting	PMU REPORTING	MTID14	1 678	2 306	2 694	3 359	3 457	3 457	3 287	3 566	3 815	
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 049	253 049	268 571	281 001	298 821

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

To ensure that the organisational structure of the Municipality is aligned to its present and future staffing needs and requirements / To ensure effective management of staff and policy and procedure processes through job descriptions, leave management and sick leave systems	RERUITMENT,SELECTION AND EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT	MTID03	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure the physical and mental well being of employees through the implantation of an employee wellness programme	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAMME	MTID04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure that all Senqu buildings and staff adhere to and imolement OHS leoislation	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	MTID05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure a good relationship between management and employees through regular interactions on labour issues	LOCAL LABOUR FORUM	MTID06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure that the Municipality implements sound management controls in order to mitigate against unnecessary litigation	LEGAL SERVICES	MTID07	-	-	35	42	42	42	-	-	-
To review and implement departmental policies, procedures, procedure manuals and bylaws annually	POLICIES AND BY	MTID08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure that municipal buildings and assets are maintained and secured	BUILDINGS	MTID09	279	3 067	3 954	9 667	11 470	11 470	3 424	-	-
To ensure that Municipal information is kept secure and filed and archived according to leoislation	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	MTID10	143	67	51	51	51	51	-	54	56
To ensure that a system of departmental and individual performance management system in implemented	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND REPORTING	MTID11	227	-	99	197	197	197	342	84	87
To develop a new SDF and implement SPLUMA regulations / To ensure adherence to town planning and building control legislation / To manage urbanisation of existing urban areas	SPATIAL PLANNING	MTID12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure development and adoption of the IDP and budget process plan and IDP s per legislated timeframes / To co-ordinate meetings of the IDP Rep forum and IDP and Budget steering committee	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	MTID13	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure capital infrastructure management and reporting	PMU REPORTING	MTID14	-	-	61	49	49	49	-	52	55
Allocations to other priorities			3								
Total Capital Expenditure			1	42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 242	72 242	80 391	63 843
78 043											

- References**
1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
 3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 2 - Planning & Development										
Function 1 - Community										
Sub-function 1 - Other										
<i>Hawker Stalls</i>	Completion of project	1 326	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
Function 1 - Buildings										
Sub-function 1 - Other Buildings										
<i>Upgrading of Municipal Office in Lady Grey Ward 14</i>	Completion of project	–	251	3 643	8 533	10 920	10 920	–	–	–
<i>Municipal Parking Bay</i>	Completion of project	265	2 793	251	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Renovations Mayoral Residence</i>	Completion of project	–	–	–	784	200	200	–	–	–
Vote5 - Road Transport										
Function 1 - Roads										
Sub-function 1 - Access Roads										
<i>Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 1 (6.76 km)</i>	Completion of project to the specification of the	–	–	859	4 000	4 230	4 230	–	–	–
<i>Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 2 (7.01 km)</i>	Completion of project to the specification of the	–	–	309	4 000	360	360	6 554	–	–
<i>Tienbank Property Access Construction</i>	Completion of project to the specification of the	–	–	–	490	450	450	440	–	–
Sub-function 2 - Surfaced Roads										
<i>Herschel Paved Roads</i>	Completion of project to the specification of the	11 449	12 042	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Tienbank Paved Roads</i>	Completion of project to the specification of the	11 121	9 038	1 739	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Esilindini to Frans Ward 10 (6km)</i>	Completion of project to the specification of the	1 000	–	1 395	5 000	5 350	5 350	–	146	3 423
<i>New Rest Construction - Paving</i>	Completion of project to the specification of the	–	–	–	500	250	250	10 276	17 784	16 940
<i>Barkly East Pavements</i>	Completion of project to the specification of the	–	–	3 566	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Construction of Bus Route in Boyce Nondala Township Barkly East</i>	Completion of project to the specification of the	550	–	–	16 139	16 139	16 139	–	–	–
<i>Construction of Speed bumps in Rhodes</i>	Completion of project to the specification of the	–	–	–	–	–	–	978	–	–
<i>Construction of interlock paved streets in Khewzi Naledi (Steve Tswete) W 14</i>	Completion of project to the specification of the	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	5 000
<i>Resurface of existing paved roads (asphalt) & upgrade of storm water in Barkly East.</i>	Completion of project to the specification of the	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	10 000
Function 2 - Road Structures										
Sub-function 1 - Bridges										
<i>Bridge Ward 5</i>	Completion of project to the specification of the	3 866	3 110	715	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Transwilger Bridge</i>	Completion of project to the specification of the	–	–	–	850	120	120	929	–	–
Function 3 - Road and Traffic Regulation										
Sub-function 1 - Municipal Offices										
<i>Driving Licence and Testing Centre Sterkspruit</i>	Completion of project to the specification of the	–	–	–	4 000	250	250	685	4 874	–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management										
Function 1 - Storm water										
Sub-function 1 - Storm water Conveyance										
<i>Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Lady Grey.</i>	Completion of project to the specification of the	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	487	11 735
<i>Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Khwezi Naledi and upgrade of two motor bridges..</i>	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	487	11 735
Vote9 - Community & Social Services										
Function 1 - Community Halls										
Sub-function 1 - Buildings										
<i>Community Hall - Ward 9</i>	Completion of the hall to specifications	1 585	1 162	208	–	155	155	–	–	–
<i>Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall)</i>	Renovation of the hall to specifications	750	633	158	3 500	–	–	1 956	4 094	–
<i>Upgrade of MPCC in Sterkspruit</i>	Renovation of the hall to specifications	–	–	–	150	150	150	293	975	–
Function 2 - Cemeteries										
Sub-function 1 - Cemeteries										
<i>Construction of New Cemetery in Barkly East</i>	Completion of project to the specification of the	700	–	183	226	300	300	9 782	–	–
<i>Senqu Cemeteries</i>	Completion of project to the specification of the	–	–	–	600	350	350	1 467	6 200	–
Vote10 - Sport & Recreation										
Function 1 - Sport Facilities										
Sub-function 1 - Sport Facilities										
<i>Naledi Sport Field - Ward 2</i>	Fully functional sport	709	524	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

<i>Kwa-Gcina Sport Field - Ward 13</i>	Fully functional sport	285	249	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Kwezi Naledi Sportsfields Fence</i>	Fully functional sport	–	–	140	2 000	–	–	–	–	–
Function 2 - Parks and Gardens										
Sub-function 1 - Parks and Gardens										
<i>Establishment of Park (Lady Grey)</i>	Completion of project to the soecification of the	400	228	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Renovations Kwezi Naledi Node</i>	Completion of project to the soecification of the	1 250	158	–	1 100	1 050	1 050	–	–	–
Vote11 - Public Safety										
Function 1 - Public Safety										
Sub-function 1 - Pounds										
<i>Construction of Animal Pound in Lady Grey Ward 14</i>	Fully functional animal pound	500	438	3 718	1 931	2 081	2 081	–	–	–
Vote12 - Electricity										
Function 1 - Electricity distribution										
Sub-function 1 - Infrastructure										
<i>Pre-Paid Electricity Meters</i>	Completion of project to the soecification of the	2 318	2 406	1 816	1 500	500	500	2 446	2 437	2 445
<i>DOE Projects - Pre Engineering Costs - Rural Connections</i>	Completion of project to the specification of the	5 000	3 769	5 769	3 200	4 973	4 973	–	1 804	1 000
Function 2 - Street Lighting										
Sub-function 1 - Street Lighting										
<i>Erection of new street lights in Kwezi Naledi (Primary school area)</i>	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the ennineers	–	–	149	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote13 - Waste Management										
Function 1 - Refuse										
Sub-function 1 - Waste sites Infrastructure										
	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the ennineers									
<i>Solid Waste Site - Sterkspruit</i>	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the ennineers	–	–	380	4 500	300	300	5 869	13 679	13 651
<i>Solid Waste Site - Herschel</i>	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the ennineers	90	243	79	350	850	850	13 329	5 815	–
<i>Solid Waste Site - Rossouw</i>	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the ennineers	90	210	–	320	630	630	10 500	525	–
<i>Solid Waste Site - Rhodes</i>	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the ennineers	90	210	–	410	410	410	–	–	–
<i>Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Barkly East</i>	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the ennineers	3 627	104	10 036	11 212	12 583	12 583	–	–	–
<i>Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Lady Grey</i>	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the ennineers	3 627	2 252	1 282	2 782	500	500	2 227	111	–
<i>Rehabilitation of old Sterkspruit Solid Waste Site Ward 10</i>	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the ennineers	3 200	–	4 851	–	2 200	2 200	–	–	–
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC142 Senqu - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.8%	1.8%	1.5%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.7%	4.4%	3.3%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.7%	4.7%	4.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	40.8%	19.1%	14.7%	3.2%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	2.8%	2.5%	2.4%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	8.7	8.1	7.5	7.0	7.2	7.2	7.2	6.1	5.6	4.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	8.7	7.1	6.3	7.0	7.2	7.2	7.2	6.1	5.6	4.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	7.9	7.6	7.1	6.3	6.7	6.7	6.7	5.6	5.0	4.2
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		89.5%	75.5%	79.0%	88.1%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	83.5%	83.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		89.5%	75.5%	79.0%	88.1%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	83.5%	83.3%	83.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	11.1%	8.9%	7.3%	9.7%	8.4%	8.4%	8.4%	9.1%	10.0%	11.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered											
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1.6%	1.2%	2.2%	1.7%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	3.4%	3.8%	5.0%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	4 722	3 477	4 128	3 477	3 477	3 477	3 477	3 303	3 138	2 981
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	4 497	3 340	4 263	3 340	3 340	3 340	3 340	3 173	3 015	2 864
		17.84%	14.03%	16.4%	14.03%	14.03%	14.03%	14.03%	13.33%	12.7%	12.0%
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.1%	35.6%	34.3%	37.1%	37.7%	37.7%	37.7%	37.9%	38.7%	39.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.0%	40.8%	39.2%	42.7%	43.3%	43.3%		43.6%	44.4%	45.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.1%	3.5%	3.8%	4.8%	4.7%	4.7%		5.2%	5.5%	6.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.4%	11.2%	8.6%	10.1%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	9.8%	10.0%	10.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	3.6	3.9	5.5	4.4	4.4	4.4	3.8	4.1	4.2	4.4
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	49.5%	41.4%	31.5%	39.3%	34.2%	34.2%	34.2%	37.1%	40.0%	43.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	19.3	22.0	19.9	13.7	17.1	17.1	17.1	14.2	12.8	10.4

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

[illegible]

		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers		Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	605 353	605 353	605 353	641 674	680 175	720 985
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

EC142 Senqu Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	253 169	294 260	313 095	232 556	289 490	289 490	289 490	254 825	240 191	208 760
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	253 556	287 164	302 770	11 106	35 180	35 180	35 180	20 945	17 358	14 271
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	19.3	22.0	19.9	13.7	17.1	17.1	17.1	14.2	12.8	10.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	28 501	28 501	28 501	22 579	25 738	21 262
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.8%)	14.8%	(4.1%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	0.0%	(0.0%)	(0.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	82.7%	87.8%	101.8%	85.6%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%	81.5%	81.3%	81.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	10.4%	15.2%	16.9%	12.7%	12.7%	12.7%	12.7%	12.4%	12.4%	12.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(15.9%)	(9.0%)	25.8%	(13.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	14.9%	14.5%	14.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.0%	2.2%	2.3%	2.3%	2.5%	2.5%	2.8%	2.5%	2.6%	2.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	19.6%	20.1%	20.1%	0.0%	3.6%	6.4%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			(0.8%)	20.8%	1.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			15.5%	124.1%	(36.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			(6.5%)	3.8%	23.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			11.4%	13.4%	(15.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		48 369	47 977	57 976	59 094	59 094	59 094	59 094	62 639	66 398	70 381
Service charges			48 369	47 977	57 976	59 094	59 094	59 094	59 094	62 639	66 398	70 381
Property rates			5 192	5 997	13 439	8 536	8 536	8 536	8 536	9 048	9 591	10 166
Service charges - electricity revenue			34 092	31 861	33 059	40 911	40 911	40 911	40 911	43 365	45 967	48 725
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			9 085	10 119	11 478	9 647	9 647	9 647	9 647	10 226	10 840	11 490
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			503	1 210	831	116	116	116	116	123	131	139
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			8 387	12 356	9 265	45 990	31 958	31 958	31 958	44 059	22 747	35 585
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		48 703	49 242	65 899	56 348	56 581	56 581	56 581	56 851	60 127	63 516
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		58 886	56 069	64 738	65 824	65 823	65 823	65 823	69 772	73 959	78 396
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(4 097)	(3 834)	(1 837)	4 780	1 742	1 742	1 742	(18)	3 370	3 772
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		174 152	177 973	192 351	197 204	197 727	197 727	197 727	202 578	214 280	223 187
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 242	72 242	72 242	80 391	63 843	78 043
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	-	-	16 767	14 490	14 490		2 886	4 094	-
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										164 746	171 684	179 229
DoRA capital grants total MFY										36 332	41 096	42 458
Provincial operating grants										1 500	1 500	1 500
Provincial capital grants										-	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										202 578	214 280	223 187
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

DoRA operating
List operating grants

Provincial Libraries										1 500	1 500	1 500
MIG 5% PMU										1 912	2 068	2 182
Equitable Share										158 517	167 916	175 347
EPWP										2 617	-	-
FMG										1 700	1 700	1 700

DoRA capital
List capital grants

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)										36 332	39 292	41 458
Integrated National Electrification Programme										-	1 804	1 000

Trend

Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(4 097)	(3 834)	(1 837)	1 742	(18)	3 370	3 772	-	-	-
--	--	--	---------	---------	---------	-------	------	-------	-------	---	---	---

Total Operating Revenue

Total Operating Expenditure			217 376	228 020	252 870	239 767	241 266	241 266	241 266	254 819	265 643	277 625
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 049	253 049	253 049	268 571	281 001	298 821
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)			20 033	24 216	21 035	(11 826)	(11 782)	(11 782)	(11 782)	(13 753)	(15 358)	(21 196)

Revenue

% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				4.9%	10.9%	(5.2%)	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	4.2%	4.5%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				15.5%	124.1%	(36.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				(6.5%)	3.8%	23.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				(0.8%)	20.8%	1.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%

Expenditure

% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				3.3%	13.8%	8.5%	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%	6.1%	4.6%	6.3%
% Increase in Employee Costs				12.9%	6.8%	2.4%	2.3%	0.0%	0.0%	6.3%	6.2%	6.3%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				(21.3%)	30.4%	10.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	5.2%	8.9%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					312300.6813	0				0		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			2.0%	2.2%	2.3%	2.3%	2.5%	2.5%		2.5%	2.6%	2.7%

Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%		5.0%	6.0%	5.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			10.4%	15.2%	16.9%	12.7%	12.7%	12.7%	12.7%	12.4%	12.4%	12.4%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			8 387	12 356	9 265	45 990	31 958	31 958	31 958	44 059	22 747	35 585
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			33 684	33 625	48 357	39 761	40 284	40 284	40 284	36 332	41 096	42 458
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			80.1%	73.1%	83.9%	46.4%	55.8%	55.8%	55.8%	45.2%	64.4%	54.4%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 242	72 242	72 242	80 391	63 843	78 043
Asset Renewal			–	–	–	32 195	28 673	28 673	28 673	15 683	22 964	16 940
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.5%	39.7%	39.7%	39.7%	19.5%	36.0%	21.7%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			82.7%	87.8%	101.8%	85.6%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%	81.5%	81.3%	81.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			1.8%	1.8%	1.5%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			253 556	287 164	302 770	11 106	35 180	35 180	35 180	20 945	17 358	14 271
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%		0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			2.3%	2.1%	2.4%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%		2.6%	2.6%	2.7%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			217 376	228 020	252 870	239 767	241 266	241 266	241 266	254 819	265 643	277 625
Total Operating Expenditure			197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 049	253 049	253 049	268 571	281 001	298 821
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			20 033	24 216	21 035	(11 826)	(11 782)	(11 782)	(11 782)	(13 753)	(15 358)	(21 196)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			253 556	287 164	302 770	11 106	35 180	35 180	35 180	20 945	17 358	14 271
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖	15		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2013-2014	2017-2018	2017-2018	2017-2018					
Financial year valuation used		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	No	No	No	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		-	-	0				0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-						
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		6 mths	6 mths	6 mths	12 Months			12 Months		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		5 766	5 766	5 766	13 263					
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	4 459	4 459	4 459	6 781	6 781	6 781
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		307	307	307	255	255	255	50	50	50
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		24	24	24	55	55	55	3	3	3
No. of successful objections	8	5	5	5	80	80	80	2	2	2
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)										
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	5 192	5 997	13 439	8 536	8 536	8 536	9 048	9 591	10 166
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	3 871	4 104	11 844	7 516	7 255	7 255	7 552	7 986	8 433
Expected cash collection rate (%)		90.0%	90.0%	85%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		892	887	1 309	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 172	1 242	1 317
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		856	852	1 257	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 087	1 152	1 222
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		1 747	1 739	2 566	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 259	2 395	2 538

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2019/20																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		4 047	12	153	1 465	218	799	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		2 519	125	2 622	2 860	3 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		2 393	119	2 491	2 717	3 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	100.0%	85.0%	90.0%	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		4 047	12	153	1 465	218	799	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		2 671	133	2 780	3 032	3 863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		2 537	126	2 641	2 880	3 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	100.0%	85.0%	90.0%	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to **6 decimal places maximum**
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.6074	0.6439	0.6825	0.7030	0.7452	0.8048	0.8531
Residential properties - vacant land			0.9528	1.0100	1.0238	1.0545	1.1178	1.2072	1.2796
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.1548	0.1641	0.1706	0.1758	0.1863	0.2012	0.2133
Farm properties - not used			0.6074	0.1590	0.1706	0.1758	0.1863	0.2012	0.2133
Industrial properties			0.7265	0.7701	0.9078	0.9350	0.9911	1.0704	1.1346
Business and commercial properties			0.7265	0.7701	0.8873	0.9139	0.9687	1.0462	1.1090
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.6074	0.6466	0.8873	0.9139	0.9687	1.0462	1.1090
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0.6074	0.1610	0.0341	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			60 000	60 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff (describe structure)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) (fill in structure)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) (fill in structure)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in structure)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) (fill in structure)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)			137		146	164	174	187	199
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE (how is this targeted?)			50kW	50kW	50kW	50kW	50kW	50kW	50kW
Life-line tariff - meter (describe structure)									
Life-line tariff - prepaid (describe structure)									
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)			2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)			2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)			2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)									
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			119		126				
Basic charge/fee						142	151	163	172
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties		The R 15 000 rebate as per	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate		As per provision of Senqu	60 000	60 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity tariffs									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		Only Metered not Pre Paid	128	137	140	151	174	187	199
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	50kW	50kW	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1 - 50 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		> 600Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1 - 50 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 Kw	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		> 600Kw	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		733.43	777.44		847.68	847.68	847.68	6.0%	898.55	970.43	1 028.65
Electricity: Basic levy		131.48	133.96		155.15	155.15	155.15	6.0%	164.46	177.62	188.27
Electricity: Consumption		2 102.59	2 142.12		2 481.04	2 481.04	2 481.04	6.0%	2 629.90	2 840.29	3 010.71
Water: Basic levy		—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water: Consumption		—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation		—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse removal		127.84	135.51		152.06	152.06	152.06	6.0%	161.18	174.08	184.52
Other		—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		3 095.35	3 189.03	—	3 635.93	3 635.93	3 635.93	6.0%	3 854.09	4 162.41	4 412.16
VAT on Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total large household bill:		3 095.35	3 189.03	—	3 635.93	3 635.93	3 635.93	6.0%	3 854.09	4 162.41	4 412.16
% increase/-decrease			3.0%	(100.0%)	—	—	—		6.0%	8.0%	6.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		176.56	187.15		204.33	204.33	204.33		216.59	233.92	247.96
Electricity: Basic levy		132.23	134.71		156.23	156.23	156.23		165.61	178.86	189.59
Electricity: Consumption		935.32	952.90		1 105.13	1 105.13	1 105.13		1 171.43	1 265.15	1 341.06
Water: Basic levy		—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—
Water: Consumption		—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—
Sanitation		—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—
Refuse removal		127.60	135.26		151.97	151.97	151.97		161.09	173.98	184.42
Other		—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—
sub-total		1 371.71	1 410.03	—	1 617.67	1 617.67	1 617.67	6.0%	1 714.73	1 851.90	1 963.02
VAT on Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total small household bill:		1 371.71	1 410.03	—	1 617.67	1 617.67	1 617.67	6.0%	1 714.73	1 851.90	1 963.02
% increase/-decrease			2.8%	(100.0%)	—	—	—		6.0%	8.0%	6.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		113.68	120.50		131.56	131.56	131.56	6.0%	139.46	150.61	159.65
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		360.88	367.67		426.40	426.40	426.40	6.0%	451.98	488.14	517.43
Water: Basic levy		—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—
Water: Consumption		—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—
Sanitation		—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—
Refuse removal		127.60	135.26		151.97	151.97	151.97	6.0%	161.09	173.98	184.42
Other		—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—
sub-total		602.16	623.42	—	709.93	709.93	709.93	6.0%	752.53	812.73	861.50
VAT on Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total small household bill:		602.16	623.42	—	709.93	709.93	709.93	6.0%	752.53	812.73	861.50
% increase/-decrease			3.5%	(100.0%)	—	—	—		6.0%	8.0%	6.0%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand											
Parent municipality											
Securities - National Government	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Bank		249 364	292 208	311 612	173 863	280 451	280 451	252 406	227 165	204 449	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipality sub-total			249 364	292 208	311 612	173 863	280 451	280 451	252 406	227 165	204 449
Entities											
Securities - National Government			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Bank	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consolidated total:		249 364	292 208	311 612	173 863	280 451	280 451	252 406	227 165	204 449	

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Standard Bank 38 848 973 1 - 005			32 day	No						64 912	5 380	-	-	-
Standard Bank 38 848 606 6 - 001			Call Deposit	No						7 136	453	-	-	7 589
Standard Bank 38 848 916 2 - 002			Call Deposit	No						161 557	12 968	-	-	174 525
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										233 606		-	-	252 406
Entities														
N/A														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									233 606		-	-	252 406

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Financial Statement - Supporting Table 2019/2020 Borrowing										
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		11 201	10 360	9 505	8 634	8 634	8 634	7 747	6 843	5 921
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	11 201	10 360	9 505	8 634	8 634	8 634	7 747	6 843	5 921
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	11 201	10 360	9 505	8 634	8 634	8 634	7 747	6 843	5 921
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		138 968	142 314	142 818	155 943	155 943	155 943	164 746	171 684	179 229
Local Government Equitable Share		129 802	132 828	136 434	142 681	142 681	142 681	151 263	160 362	167 480
Finance Management		1 625	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
Nat Gov: Councillor Remuneration		–	–	–	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 867
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		6 044	6 250	1 888	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 912	2 068	2 182
EPWP Incentive		1 497	1 536	2 796	2 384	2 384	2 384	2 617	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Libraries		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	140 468	143 814	144 318	157 443	157 443	157 443	166 246	173 184	180 729
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		33 684	37 865	41 850	39 761	39 761	39 761	36 332	41 096	42 458
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		30 684	32 865	35 867	36 561	36 561	36 561	36 332	39 292	41 458
Integrated National Electrification Programme		3 000	5 000	5 983	3 200	3 200	3 200	–	1 804	1 000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Public Works Roads Infrastructure		–	–	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	33 684	37 865	44 850	39 761	39 761	39 761	36 332	41 096	42 458
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		174 152	181 679	189 168	197 204	197 204	197 204	202 578	214 280	223 187

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**: not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		138 968	142 867	143 469	155 943	155 943	155 943	164 746	171 684	179 229
Local Government Equitable Share		129 802	132 828	136 434	142 681	142 681	142 681	151 263	160 362	167 480
Finance Management		1 625	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
Nat Gov: Councillor Remuneration		–	–	–	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 867
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		6 044	6 803	1 888	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 912	2 068	2 182
EPWP Incentive		1 497	1 536	2 796	2 384	2 384	2 384	2 617	–	–
National Department of Energy		–	–	651	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		1 500	1 500	1 891	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Libraries		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Provincial Public Works		–	–	391	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		140 468	144 367	145 360	157 443	157 443	157 443	166 246	173 184	180 729
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		33 684	33 606	44 382	39 761	40 284	40 284	36 332	41 096	42 458
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		30 684	29 837	38 895	36 561	36 561	36 561	36 332	39 292	41 458
Integrated National Electrification Programme		3 000	3 769	5 487	3 200	3 723	3 723	–	1 804	1 000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	2 609	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Public Works Roads Infrastructure		–	–	2 609	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		33 684	33 606	46 991	39 761	40 284	40 284	36 332	41 096	42 458
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		174 152	177 973	192 351	197 204	197 727	197 727	202 578	214 280	223 187

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	2 010	–	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010
Current year receipts		138 968	142 314	142 818	155 943	155 943	155 943	164 746	171 684	179 229
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		138 968	142 314	142 818	155 943	155 943	155 943	164 746	171 684	179 229
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	2 010	–	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	9 678	10 203	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756
Current year receipts		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 500	2 053	948	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	9 126	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		140 468	144 367	143 765	157 443	157 443	157 443	166 246	173 184	180 729
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	9 126	12 766	10 756	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	3 706	–	523	523	–	–	–
Current year receipts		33 684	37 865	41 850	39 761	39 761	39 761	36 332	41 096	42 458
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		33 684	33 625	45 033	39 761	40 284	40 284	36 332	41 096	42 458
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	4 240	523	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		33 684	33 625	48 033	39 761	40 284	40 284	36 332	41 096	42 458
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	4 240	523	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		174 152	177 992	191 798	197 204	197 727	197 727	202 578	214 280	223 187
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	13 365	13 289	10 756	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
DC14: Joe Gqabi District Municipality	1	-	-	550	871	571	571	571	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	550	871	571	571	571	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Grants and donations in aid		-	-	-	37	37	37	37	49	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	37	37	37	37	49	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	550	909	609	609	609	49	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
LED Contribution to Community Project	4	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	210	-	550	909	609	609	609	49	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	9 855	10 223	10 734	11 641	11 641	11 641	12 456	13 203	13 995	
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		872	1 481	1 510	1 693	1 693	1 693	1 811	1 920	2 035	
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		8	–	–	–	188	188	188	201	213	226
Sub Total - Councillors		10 736	11 704	12 244	13 522	13 522	13 522	14 468	15 336	16 256	
% increase	4		9.0%	4.6%	10.4%	–	–	7.0%	6.0%	6.0%	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	8 089	8 544	8 590	10 863	10 876	10 876	11 555	12 278	13 045	
Pension and UIF Contributions		10	10	2	34	34	34	36	38	40	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		1 383	1 764	1 661	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 925	2 046	2 173	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		238	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		55	51	60	67	67	67	71	75	80	
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Payments in lieu of leave	3	–	–	–	–	158	158	167	178	189	
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		9 774	10 369	10 313	12 775	12 946	12 946	13 755	14 615	15 528	
% increase	4		6.1%	(0.5%)	23.9%	1.3%	–	6.2%	6.3%	6.3%	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages	3	46 621	52 816	57 189	57 473	57 473	57 473	61 065	64 882	68 937	
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 136	8 212	9 147	9 780	9 780	9 780	10 391	11 041	11 731	
Medical Aid Contributions		3 445	3 930	4 695	4 852	4 852	4 852	5 155	5 477	5 819	
Overtime		–	3	–	66	66	66	70	74	79	
Performance Bonus		860	583	824	740	740	740	786	836	888	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		346	370	384	422	422	422	448	476	506	
Housing Allowances		331	429	411	402	402	402	427	454	482	
Other benefits and allowances		22	26	86	542	542	542	576	612	650	
Payments in lieu of leave		1 640	2 788	1 971	–	2 194	2 194	2 331	2 476	2 631	
Long service awards		250	256	289	302	374	374	397	422	448	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1 541	1 497	1 509	1 578	1 197	1 197	1 272	1 351	1 435	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff			62 192	70 911	76 506	76 157	78 041	78 041	82 918	88 101	93 607
% increase		4		14.0%	7.9%	(0.5%)	2.5%	–	6.3%	6.2%	6.3%
Total Parent Municipality		82 702	92 984	99 063	102 454	104 508	104 508	111 141	118 051	125 391	
			12.4%	6.5%	3.4%	2.0%	–	6.3%	6.2%	6.2%	
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages	3	–	–	–							

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		82 702	92 984	99 063	102 454	104 508	104 508	111 141	118 051	125 391
% increase	4		12.4%	6.5%	3.4%	2.0%	-	6.3%	6.2%	6.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	71 967	81 280	86 820	88 932	90 986	90 986	96 673	102 715	109 135

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

[illegible]

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		–	–	37	–	–	34	–	–	34
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	–	–	6	–	–	5	–	–	5
Other Managers	7	–	13	2	–	16	1	–	16	1
Professionals		–	38	–	–	35	–	–	35	–
Finance		–	6	–	–	11	–	–	11	–
Spatial/town planning		–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	23	–	–	24	–	–	24	–
Technicians		–	5	9	–	21	–	–	21	–
Finance		–	–	9	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	2	–	–	2	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	2	–	–	2	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	1	–	–	1	–
Electricity		–	3	–	–	3	–	–	3	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	6	–	–	6	–
Other		–	2	–	–	7	–	–	7	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		–	51	–	–	59	–	–	59	–
Service and sales workers		–	7	–	–	7	–	–	7	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		–	23	–	–	23	–	–	23	–
Elementary Occupations		–	87	–	–	115	–	–	115	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	–	224	54	–	276	40	–	276	40
% increase					–	23.2%	(25.9%)	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	–	35	9	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	–	5	–	–	37	1	–	37	1

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		4 524	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	9 048	9 591	10 166
Service charges - electricity revenue		3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	43 365	45 967	48 725
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	10 226	10 840	11 490
Rental of facilities and equipment		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	123	131	139
Interest earned - external investments		1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	18 800	18 500	18 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	2 546	2 699	2 861
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	177	187	199
Licences and permits		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1 260	1 335	1 416
Agency services		88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1 059	1 123	1 190
Transfers and subsidies		57 212	3 352	222	-	1 024	-	-	-	104 436	-	-	-	166 246	173 184	180 729
Other revenue		164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 968	2 086	2 211
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		68 363	10 390	7 260	7 038	8 063	7 038	7 038	7 038	111 475	7 038	7 038	7 038	254 819	265 643	277 625
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		7 643	7 643	7 643	7 643	12 595	7 643	7 643	7 643	7 643	7 643	7 643	7 643	96 673	102 715	109 135
Remuneration of councillors		1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	14 468	15 336	16 256
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 777	7 777	8 214	8 735
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	10 918	-	-	-	-	-	10 918	21 836	23 064	24 526
Finance charges		-	-	671	-	-	-	-	-	671	-	-	1 906	3 248	3 431	3 649
Bulk purchases		3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	39 727	41 793	45 512
Other materials		1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	16 161	17 438	19 059
Contracted services		2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	34 302	34 272	35 167
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	-	49	-	-
Other expenditure		2 861	2 861	2 861	2 861	2 861	2 861	2 861	2 861	2 861	2 861	2 861	2 861	34 331	34 738	36 782
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		19 226	19 226	19 897	19 226	24 177	30 144	19 226	19 275	19 897	19 226	19 226	39 826	268 571	281 001	298 821
Surplus/(Deficit)		49 138	(8 836)	(12 637)	(12 188)	(16 115)	(23 105)	(12 188)	(12 236)	91 578	(12 188)	(12 188)	(32 788)	(13 753)	(15 358)	(21 196)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		509	1 318	1 571	4 711	5 262	4 134	3 103	5 251	3 713	3 176	2 590	994	36 332	41 096	42 458
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		49 647	(7 518)	(11 066)	(7 476)	(10 853)	(18 971)	(9 085)	(6 986)	95 291	(9 011)	(9 598)	(31 794)	22 579	25 738	21 262
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	49 647	(7 518)	(11 066)	(7 476)	(10 853)	(18 971)	(9 085)	(6 986)	95 291	(9 011)	(9 598)	(31 794)	22 579	25 738	21 262

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		6 308	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	946	–	–	–	7 254	7 554	7 867
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	1 917	5	5	5	1 975	2 135	2 253
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	193	205	217
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		6 167	3 532	2 276	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	92 812	2 054	2 054	2 054	121 219	126 976	131 881
Vote 5 - Road Transport		735	2 112	1 797	4 937	6 512	4 360	3 328	5 476	4 963	3 402	2 815	1 220	41 656	42 161	44 499
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		13	1 317	13	13	13	13	13	13	208	13	13	13	1 650	1 659	1 669
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	10	10
Vote 11 - Public Safety		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	93	99	105
Vote 12 - Electricity		30 033	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	7 673	3 727	3 727	3 727	74 973	81 280	84 744
Vote 13 - Waste Management		25 588	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	6 644	990	990	990	42 127	44 659	46 838
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		68 873	11 708	8 831	11 750	13 324	11 172	10 141	12 289	115 188	10 215	9 628	8 032	291 150	306 739	320 083
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	3 095	2 803	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 947	30 759	32 549	34 507
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	2 400	2 031	1 623	1 671	1 623	1 623	1 623	2 031	21 113	22 763	21 872
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 904	2 904	3 391	2 904	3 788	3 697	2 904	2 904	3 391	2 904	2 904	2 029	36 625	36 270	38 614
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	3 467	3 062	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	7 322	37 076	37 798	40 458
Vote 5 - Road Transport		1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 775	7 013	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	7 013	28 240	29 799	31 992
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		256	256	256	256	467	1 009	256	256	256	256	256	1 009	4 794	5 104	5 457
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		879	879	879	879	1 149	1 487	879	879	879	879	879	1 487	12 039	12 905	13 944
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		133	133	133	133	165	460	133	133	133	133	133	460	2 281	2 427	2 593
Vote 11 - Public Safety		67	67	67	67	140	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	878	932	991
Vote 12 - Electricity		4 386	4 386	4 570	4 386	4 643	5 292	4 386	4 386	4 570	4 386	4 386	9 255	59 031	62 426	67 830
Vote 13 - Waste Management		2 580	2 580	2 580	2 580	3 089	3 223	2 580	2 580	2 580	2 580	2 580	6 206	35 735	38 028	40 563
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		19 226	19 226	19 897	19 226	24 177	30 144	19 226	19 275	19 897	19 226	19 226	39 826	268 571	281 001	298 821
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		49 647	(7 518)	(11 066)	(7 476)	(10 853)	(18 971)	(9 085)	(6 986)	95 291	(9 011)	(9 598)	(31 794)	22 579	25 738	21 262
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	49 647	(7 518)	(11 066)	(7 476)	(10 853)	(18 971)	(9 085)	(6 986)	95 291	(9 011)	(9 598)	(31 794)	22 579	25 738	21 262

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration			12 481	3 539	2 282	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	93 764	2 060	2 060	2 060	128 549	134 610	139 833
Executive and council			6 308	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	946	—	—	—	7 254	7 554	7 867
Finance and administration			6 173	3 539	2 282	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	92 818	2 060	2 060	2 060	121 295	127 056	131 966
Internal audit			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety			246	1 551	246	246	246	246	246	246	442	246	246	246	4 455	4 632	4 820
Community and social services			12	1 317	12	12	12	12	12	12	208	12	12	12	1 647	1 656	1 665
Sport and recreation			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	10	10
Public safety			233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	2 799	2 966	3 144
Housing			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services			524	1 902	1 586	4 727	6 301	4 149	3 118	5 266	6 665	3 192	2 605	1 009	41 044	41 554	43 845
Planning and development			15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	1 927	15	15	15	2 093	2 260	2 385
Road transport			509	1 887	1 571	4 711	6 286	4 134	3 103	5 251	4 737	3 176	2 590	994	38 951	39 294	41 460
Environmental protection			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services			55 621	4 716	4 716	4 716	4 716	4 716	4 716	4 716	14 317	4 716	4 716	4 716	117 100	125 939	131 582
Energy sources			30 033	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	7 673	3 727	3 727	3 727	74 973	81 280	84 744
Water management			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management			25 588	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	6 644	990	990	990	42 127	44 659	46 838
Other			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3
Total Revenue - Functional			68 873	11 708	8 831	11 750	13 324	11 172	10 141	12 289	115 188	10 215	9 628	8 032	291 150	306 739	320 083
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration			8 011	8 011	8 498	8 011	10 473	9 659	8 011	8 011	8 498	8 011	8 011	12 396	105 598	107 824	114 859
Executive and council			2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 780	2 530	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 674	27 625	29 232	30 984
Finance and administration			5 576	5 576	6 063	5 576	7 378	6 856	5 576	5 576	6 063	5 576	5 576	9 448	74 838	75 275	80 352
Internal audit			253	253	253	253	315	273	253	253	253	253	253	273	3 134	3 317	3 522
Community and public safety			1 307	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 702	2 270	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 307	2 270	18 005	18 921	20 346
Community and social services			819	819	819	819	1 040	1 427	819	819	819	819	819	1 427	11 268	12 088	13 076
Sport and recreation			133	133	133	133	165	460	133	133	133	133	133	460	2 281	2 427	2 593
Public safety			355	355	355	355	497	383	355	355	355	355	355	383	4 456	4 407	4 677
Housing			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services			2 543	2 543	2 543	2 543	3 607	8 528	2 543	2 543	2 543	2 543	2 543	8 528	43 546	46 780	47 732
Planning and development			1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	2 149	1 818	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 818	18 703	20 265	19 222
Road transport			1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 418	6 697	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	6 697	24 662	26 324	28 307
Environmental protection			13	13	13	13	41	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	180	192	204
Trading services			7 222	7 222	7 406	7 222	8 199	9 524	7 222	7 222	7 406	7 222	7 222	16 471	99 560	105 557	113 850
Energy sources			4 386	4 386	4 570	4 386	4 643	5 292	4 386	4 386	4 570	4 386	4 386	9 255	59 031	62 426	67 830
Water management			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management			256	256	256	256	467	1 009	256	256	256	256	256	1 009	4 794	5 104	5 457
Waste management			2 580	2 580	2 580	2 580	3 089	3 223	2 580	2 580	2 580	2 580	2 580	6 206	35 735	38 028	40 563
Other			144	144	144	144	196	163	144	192	144	144	144	163	1 862	1 919	2 035
Total Expenditure - Functional			19 226	19 226	19 897	19 226	24 177	30 144	19 226	19 275	19 897	19 226	19 226	39 826	268 571	281 001	298 821
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			49 647	(7 518)	(11 066)	(7 476)	(10 853)	(18 971)	(9 085)	(6 986)	95 291	(9 011)	(9 598)	(31 794)	22 579	25 738	21 262
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	49 647	(7 518)	(11 066)	(7 476)	(10 853)	(18 971)	(9 085)	(6 986)	95 291	(9 011)	(9 598)	(31 794)	22 579	25 738	21 262

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		-	220	1 621	1 401	1 893	1 796	2 033	1 893	3 141	1 597	2 590	994	19 178	24 304	35 363
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	975	23 469
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	1 406	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 406	1 406	-	-	293	13 499	11 269	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	2 446	4 241	3 445
Vote 13 - Waste Management		509	1 318	1 571	4 711	4 305	3 275	3 180	5 468	3 318	3 095	1 174	-	31 925	20 129	13 651
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	713	3 148	5 193	8 113	8 199	7 072	7 214	8 971	8 069	4 896	3 967	1 491	67 048	60 917	75 927
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	45	-	1 200	-	-	-	95	-	-	-	1 340	182	190
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	86	-	-	86	-	-	86	-	-	86	342	136	142
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	856	-	-	856	-	-	856	-	-	856	3 424	102	106
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	359	375
Vote 5 - Road Transport		-	-	656	326	326	330	-	-	330	-	-	330	2 299	1 462	587
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		-	-	103	-	-	103	-	-	103	-	-	103	411	521	546
Vote 13 - Waste Management		-	-	1 382	-	-	1 382	-	-	1 382	-	-	1 382	5 527	164	171
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	3 127	326	1 526	2 756	-	-	2 851	-	-	2 756	13 343	2 926	2 116
Total Capital Expenditure	2	713	3 148	8 321	8 440	9 725	9 828	7 214	8 971	10 920	4 896	3 967	4 247	80 391	63 843	78 043

References

- 1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
- 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	901	-	1 200	856	-	-	951	-	-	856	4 764	643	671
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	1 250	88	92
Finance and administration		-	-	856	-	-	856	-	-	856	-	-	856	3 424	461	481
Internal audit		-	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-	-	90	93	97
Community and public safety		-	1 406	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 406	2 042	342	-	293	14 478	16 142	-
Community and social services		-	1 406	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 406	1 406	-	-	293	13 499	11 269	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	636	342	-	-	978	4 874	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	220	2 363	1 727	2 219	2 211	2 033	1 893	2 921	1 255	2 590	1 410	20 841	21 028	36 091
Planning and development		-	-	86	-	-	86	-	-	86	-	-	86	342	136	142
Road transport		-	220	2 277	1 727	2 219	2 126	2 033	1 893	2 835	1 255	2 590	1 324	20 499	20 892	35 949
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		713	1 522	3 259	4 915	4 509	4 963	3 383	5 672	5 007	3 299	1 378	1 688	40 308	26 030	41 281
Energy sources		204	204	307	204	204	307	204	204	307	204	204	307	2 856	4 762	3 990
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	975	23 469
Waste management		509	1 318	2 953	4 711	4 305	4 657	3 180	5 468	4 700	3 095	1 174	1 382	37 452	20 293	13 822
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	713	3 148	8 321	8 440	9 725	9 828	7 214	8 971	10 920	4 896	3 967	4 247	80 391	63 843	78 043
Funded by:																
National Government		509	1 318	1 571	4 711	5 262	4 134	3 103	5 251	3 713	3 176	2 590	994	36 332	41 096	42 458
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		509	1 318	1 571	4 711	5 262	4 134	3 103	5 251	3 713	3 176	2 590	994	36 332	41 096	42 458
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		204	1 830	6 750	3 728	4 464	5 694	4 111	3 720	7 207	1 720	1 378	3 253	44 059	22 747	35 585
Total Capital Funding		713	3 148	8 321	8 440	9 725	9 828	7 214	8 971	10 920	4 896	3 967	4 247	80 391	63 843	78 043

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	3 776	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	7 552	7 986	8 433
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 016	36 197	38 275	40 421
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	8 536	9 026	9 532
Rental of facilities and equipment	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	103	109	115
Interest earned - external investments	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	18 800	18 500	18 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	2 125	2 247	2 373
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	177	187	199
Licences and permits	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1 260	1 335	1 416
Agency services	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1 059	1 123	1 190
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	57 212	3 352	222	-	1 024	-	-	-	104 436	-	-	-	166 246	173 184	180 729
Other revenue	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 968	2 086	2 211
Cash Receipts by Source	66 840	9 547	6 417	6 195	7 220	6 195	6 195	6 195	110 632	6 195	6 195	6 195	244 022	254 059	265 118
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	509	1 318	1 571	4 711	5 262	4 134	3 103	5 251	3 713	3 176	2 590	994	36 332	41 096	42 458
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	86	91	95
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	67 357	10 872	7 995	10 914	12 489	10 337	9 305	11 453	114 352	9 379	8 792	7 197	280 440	295 245	307 671
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	7 362	7 362	7 362	7 362	12 131	7 362	7 362	7 362	7 362	7 362	7 362	7 362	93 113	99 010	105 283
Remuneration of councillors	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	14 468	15 336	16 256
Finance charges	-	-	671	-	-	-	-	-	671	-	-	1 906	3 248	3 431	3 649
Bulk purchases - Electricity	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	39 329	41 610	45 097
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	15 991	17 354	18 877
Contracted services	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	33 958	34 122	34 846
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	-	49	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	33 688	34 286	36 146
Cash Payments by Type	18 815	18 815	19 486	18 815	23 584	18 815	18 815	18 864	19 486	18 815	18 815	20 721	233 844	245 150	260 154
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	713	3 148	8 321	8 440	9 725	9 828	7 214	8 971	10 920	4 896	3 967	4 247	80 391	63 843	78 043
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	435	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-	-	871	887	904
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	19 528	21 963	28 242	27 254	33 309	28 643	26 029	27 834	30 842	23 711	22 782	24 968	315 105	309 880	339 102
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	47 829	(11 091)	(20 247)	(16 341)	(20 821)	(18 306)	(16 724)	(16 381)	83 510	(14 332)	(13 990)	(17 772)	(34 665)	(14 634)	(31 430)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	289 490	337 319	326 228	305 982	289 641	268 820	250 514	233 790	217 409	300 919	286 587	272 597	289 490	254 825	240 191
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	337 319	326 228	305 982	289 641	268 820	250 514	233 790	217 409	300 919	286 587	272 597	254 825	254 825	240 191	208 760

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

EC142 Sengu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

[illegible]

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
None					

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			27 204	33 384	46 812	40 109	34 292	34 292	40 409	26 880	58 987
Roads Infrastructure			17 189	24 190	22 450	29 629	26 529	26 529	7 972	1 646	18 423
Roads			16 820	21 080	21 735	29 629	26 529	26 529	7 972	1 646	18 423
Road Structures			368	3 110	715	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			2 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	975	23 469
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			2 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	975	23 469
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			7 220	6 176	7 734	4 900	5 573	5 573	2 739	4 241	3 445
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			3 731	3 769	5 769	3 200	4 973	4 973	-	1 804	1 000
LV Networks			3 488	2 406	1 965	1 700	600	600	2 739	2 437	2 445
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			340	3 018	16 628	5 580	2 190	2 190	29 698	20 018	13 651
Landfill Sites			340	3 018	16 628	5 580	2 190	2 190	29 698	20 018	13 651
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			9 920	3 392	4 608	2 973	3 097	3 097	11 249	6 200	-
Community Facilities			2 321	2 619	4 385	2 757	2 886	2 886	11 249	6 200	-
Halls			33	1 795	366	-	155	155	-	-	-
Centres			-	438	3 718	1 931	2 081	2 081	-	-	-
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria	337		183	826	650	650	11 249	6 200		
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space	555	386	118							
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities	70									
Markets										
Stalls	1 326									
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 600	774	223	216	211	211				
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities	7 600	774	223	216	211	211				
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets	2 088	3 279	3 954	4 000	250	250	685	4 874		
Operational Buildings	2 088	3 279	3 954	4 000	250	250	685	4 874		
Municipal Offices	1 823	251	3 703	4 000	250	250	685	4 874		
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards	265	3 028	251							
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	247	32	49	69	89	89	90	93	97	
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	247	32	49	69	89	89	90	93	97	
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications	247	32	49	69	89	89	90	93	97	
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment	1 143	487	1 260	1 057	1 057	1 057	392	467	487	
Computer Equipment	1 143	487	1 260	1 057	1 057	1 057	392	467	487	
Furniture and Office Equipment	329	304	53	230	196	196	245	246	256	
Furniture and Office Equipment	329	304	53	230	196	196	245	246	256	
Machinery and Equipment	715	3 492	885	2 018	1 717	1 717	9 293	1 203	238	
Machinery and Equipment	715	3 492	885	2 018	1 717	1 717	9 293	1 203	238	
Transport Assets	425	1 610		3 100	2 872	2 872	2 345	916	1 037	
Transport Assets	425	1 610		3 100	2 872	2 872	2 345	916	1 037	
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	42 071	45 981	57 623	53 555	43 569	43 569	64 708	40 879	61 103

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	850	2 320	2 320	929	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	850	120	120	929	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	850	120	120	929	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	6 600	1 050	1 050	1 956	4 094	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	4 600	1 050	1 050	1 956	4 094	-
Halls		-	-	-	3 500	-	-	1 956	4 094	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		11 432	14 027	10 429	11 509	11 509	11 509	11 934	12 605	13 405
Roads Infrastructure		9 590	7 668	7 948	8 763	8 763	8 763	9 086	9 597	10 206
Roads		9 590	7 668	7 948	8 763	8 763	8 763	9 086	9 597	10 206
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 034	1 271	1 290	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 506	1 591	1 691
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		1 034	1 271	1 290	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 506	1 591	1 691
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		436	810	904	1 052	1 052	1 052	1 091	1 153	1 226
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		341	703	690	803	803	803	833	880	936
LV Networks		95	107	214	249	249	249	258	273	290
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		371	4 277	286	242	242	242	251	265	282
Landfill Sites		371	4 277	286	242	242	242	251	265	282
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-								

[illegible]

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	337	460	460	526	526	526	545	576	612
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	56	60	64	64	64	66	70	74
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	386	386	386	441	441	441	457	483	514
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	549	526	604	601	601	601	623	658	700
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	549	526	604	601	601	601	623	658	700
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	748	650	607	858	858	858	889	939	999
Operational Buildings	748	650	607	858	858	858	889	939	999
Municipal Offices	748	650	607	743	743	743	770	814	865
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	82	82	82	85	90	96
Stores	-	-	-	32	32	32	34	35	38
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	70	106	102	122	122	122	126	133	142
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	70	106	102	122	122	122	126	133	142
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	70	106	102	122	122	122	126	133	142
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	661	755	816	863	863	863	895	945	1 005
Computer Equipment	661	755	816	863	863	863	895	945	1 005
Furniture and Office Equipment	141	755	921	863	813	813	543	540	447
Furniture and Office Equipment	141	755	921	863	813	813	543	540	447
Machinery and Equipment	1 965	2 082	2 663	2 379	2 429	2 429	2 818	3 010	3 329
Machinery and Equipment	1 965	2 082	2 663	2 379	2 429	2 429	2 818	3 010	3 329
Transport Assets	2 062	2 234	1 670	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 312	2 443	2 597
Transport Assets	2 062	2 234	1 670	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 312	2 443	2 597
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	19 676	22 565	19 004	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 836	23 064

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	784	700	700	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	784	700	700	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	784	700	700	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	15 428	14 183	14 183	12 797	18 870	16 940
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	18.0%	19.6%	19.6%	15.9%	29.6%	21.7%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	73.3%	67.4%	67.4%	58.6%	81.8%	69.1%

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		1 340	182	190	197	205	213	177
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		342	136	142	147	153	159	246
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3 424	102	106	111	115	120	11 608
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		–	359	375	390	406	422	2 180
Vote 5 - Road Transport		21 477	25 766	35 949	37 387	38 883	40 438	28 467
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	975	23 469	24 408	25 384	26 400	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		13 499	11 269	–	–	–	–	955
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 261
Vote 11 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 081
Vote 12 - Electricity		2 856	4 762	3 990	4 150	4 316	4 489	7 209
Vote 13 - Waste Management		37 452	20 293	13 822	14 375	14 950	15 548	18 059
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		80 391	63 843	78 043	81 165	84 412	87 788	72 242
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		219	42	41	42	44	46	191
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		56	31	30	32	33	34	49
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		559	23	23	24	25	26	487
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		–	82	80	84	87	90	–
Vote 5 - Road Transport		3 508	5 907	7 700	8 008	8 328	8 661	3 056
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	223	5 027	5 228	5 437	5 655	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		2 205	2 583	–	–	–	–	1 921
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Electricity		467	1 092	855	889	924	961	406
Vote 13 - Waste Management		6 117	4 652	2 961	3 079	3 202	3 330	5 329
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		13 131	14 636	16 716	17 385	18 080	18 803	11 438
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		2 498	1 996	2 479	2 578	2 681	2 788	2 190
Service charges - electricity revenue		11 974	9 567	11 880	12 356	12 850	13 364	10 497
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		2 824	2 256	2 802	2 914	3 030	3 151	2 475
Rental of facilities and equipment		34	27	34	35	37	38	30
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		17 330	13 847	17 194	17 882	18 597	19 341	15 192
Net Financial Implications		76 192	64 633	77 565	80 668	83 894	87 250	68 488

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure						
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23				
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																					
Executive & Council	Furniture & Office Equipment		New					Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			29	–	–	37	38				
Executive & Council	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New					Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	1 200	–	–				
Executive & Council	Laptops		New					Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			542	88	50	52	54				
Executive & Council	Computers - software & programming		New					Intangibles	Computer Software and Applications	Administrative or Head Office			–	89	90	93	97				
Development and Town Planning Services	Furniture & Office Equipment		New					Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			–	78	–	84	87				
Development and Town Planning Services	Computer Equipment		New					Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			61	49	–	52	55				
Development and Town Planning Services	Laptops		New					Other assets	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			99	118	342	–	–				
Corporate Services	Furniture & Office Equipment		New					Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			8	–	–	–	–				
Corporate Services	Tools & Equipment		New					Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			–	350	3 424	–	–				
Corporate Services	Computer Equipment		New					Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			115	138	–	102	106				
Corporate Services	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New					Other assets	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office			–	800	–	–	–				
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Municipal Office in Lady Grey Ward 14		Renewal					Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14			3 643	10 920	–	–	–				
Corporate Services	Security Guard Sheds		New					Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14			18	–	–	–	–				
Corporate Services	Access Control		New					Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14			43	–	–	–	–				
Corporate Services	Municipal Parking Bay - Development		New					Other assets	Yards	Ward 14			251	–	–	–	–				
Corporate Services	Renovations Mayoral Residence		Renewal					Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14			–	200	–	–	–				
Budget & Treasury Office	Furniture & Office Equipment		New					Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			28	118	–	125	131				
Budget & Treasury Office	Computer Equipment		New					Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			184	219	–	234	244				
Budget & Treasury Office	Server		New					Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			241	343	–	–	–				
Budget & Treasury Office	Senqu Stores Upgrade		Upgrading					Other assets	Stores	Administrative or Head Office			–	700	–	–	–				
Road Transport	Tools & Equipment		New					Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			20	1 218	978	975	–				
Road Transport	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New					Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	342	487	587				
Road Transport	Traffic Lights		New					Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality			–	100	293	–	–				
Road Transport	Driving Licence and Testing Centre Sterkspruit		New					Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 10			–	250	685	4 874	–				
Road Transport	Tienbank Paved Roads		New					Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10			1 739	–	–	–	–				
Road Transport	Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control		New					Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 12			1 395	5 350	–	146	3 423				
Road Transport	Esilindini to Frans Ward 10 (6km)																				
Road Transport	New Rest Construction - Paving		Upgrading					Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 8			–	250	10 276	17 784	16 940				
Road Transport	Barkly East Pavements		New					Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 16			3 566	–	–	–	–				
Road Transport	Construction of Speed bumps in Rhodes		New					Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 15			–	–	978	–	–				
Road Transport	Construction of Bus Route in Boyce Nondala Township																				
Road Transport	Barkly East		New					Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 16			13 728	16 139	–	–	–				
Road Transport	Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 1 (6.76 km)		New					Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 1			859	4 230	–	–	–				
Road Transport	Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 2 (7.01 km)		New					Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 2			309	360	6 554	–	–				
Road Transport	Tienbank Property Access Construction		New					Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10			–	450	440	–	–				
Road Transport	Construction of interlock paved streets in Khewzi Naledi (Steve Tswete) W 14		New					Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14			–	–	–	500	5 000				
Road Transport	Resurface of existing paved roads (asphalt) & upgrade of storm water in Barkly East.		New					Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 16			–	–	–	1 000	10 000				
Road Transport	Bridge Ward 5		New					Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 5			715	–	–	–	–				
Road Transport	Transwiler Bridge		Renewal					Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 14			–	120	929	–	–				
Waste Water Management	Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Lady Grey.		New					Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 14			–	–	–	487	11 735				
Waste Water Management	Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Khwezi Naledi and upgrade of two motor bridges..		New					Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 14			–	–	–	487	11 735				
Community Services	Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall)		Renewal					Community	Halls	Ward 16			158	–	1 956	4 094	–				
Community Services	Community Hall - Ward 9		New					Community	Halls	Ward 9			208	155	–	–	–				
Community Services	Upgrade of MPCC in Sterkspruit		Upgrading					Community	Halls	Ward 10			–	150	293	975	–				
Community Services	Construction of New Cemetery in Barkly East		New					Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 16			183	300	9 782	–	–				
Community Services	Senqu Cemeteries		New					Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole of the Municipality			–	350	1 467	6 200	–				
Sport and recreation	Poles & Nets - Sportsfields		New					Community	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality			223	211	–	–	–				
Sport and recreation	Kwezi Naledi Sportsfields Fence		Renewal					Community	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 14			140	–	–	–	–				
Sport and recreation	Renovations Kwezi Naledi Node		Renewal					Community	Public Open Space	Ward 14			–	1 050	–	–	–				
Public Safety	Construction of Animal Pound in Lady Grey Ward 14		New					Community	Centres	Ward 14			3 718	2 081	–	–	–				
Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 14		Renewal					Other assets	Public Open Space	Ward 14			29	–	–	–	–				
Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 19		Renewal					Other assets	Public Open Space	Ward 5			29	–	–	–	–				
Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 15		Renewal					Other assets	Public Open Space	Ward 15			29	–	–	–	–				
Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 16		Renewal					Other assets	Public Open Space	Ward 16			29	–	–	–	–				
Public Safety	Tools & Equipment		New					Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			445	–	–	–	–				
Electricity	Tools & Equipment		New					Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			56	39	–	65	68				
Electricity	Computer Equipment		New					Other assets	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			21	25	–	27	28				
Electricity	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New					Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality			–	1 672	411	429	450				
Electricity	Pre-Paid Electricity Meters		New					Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality			1 816	500	2 446	2 437	2 445				
Electricity	DOE Projects - Pre Engineering Costs - Rural Connections		New					Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality			5 769	4 973	–	1 804	1 000				
Electricity	Erection of new street lights in Kwezi Naledi (Primary school area)		New					Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 14			149	–	–	–	–				

Waste Management	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			64	76	–	–	–
Waste Management	Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			196	110	4 891	164	171
Waste Management	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	245	–	–
Waste Management	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New				Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality			–	400	391	–	–
Waste Management	New Weigh-Pad		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Whole of the Municipality			140	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Sterkspruit		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 10			380	300	5 869	13 679	13 651
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Herschel		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 13			79	850	13 329	5 815	–
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Rossouw		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 5			–	630	10 500	525	–
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Rhodes		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 15			–	410	–	–	–
Waste Management	Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Barkly East		Upgrading				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 16			10 036	12 583	–	–	–
Waste Management	Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Lady Grey		Upgrading				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 14			1 282	500	2 227	111	–
Waste Management	Rehabilitation of old Sterkspruit Solid Waste Site Ward 10		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 10			4 851	2 200	–	–	–
Parent Capital expenditure												57 623	72 242	80 391	63 843	78 043
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure												57 623	72 242	80 391	63 843	78 043

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Original Budget		Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Parent municipality:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
N/A																		
Entities:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name																		
Project name																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand													Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude						
Parent municipality:	List all operational projects grouped by Function																
Executive and council	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams										19 983	20 880	22 248	23 593	25 030
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Capacity Building Councillors		Work streams										373	367	376	392	412
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams										55	122	125	130	137
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams										6 910	5 659	4 010	4 203	4 435
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Communication and Development		Work streams										552	837	867	914	970
Internal audit	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams										1 346	1 697	1 800	1 912	2 032
Internal audit	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams										36	236	242	252	265
Internal audit	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams										241	1 054	1 092	1 153	1 225
Planning and development	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams										9 950	11 060	11 724	12 450	13 229
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams										205	265	271	282	295
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams										845	1 253	949	1 081	1 173
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		Work streams										-	17	138	19	20
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Local Economic Development_Project Implementation		Work streams										401	512	530	558	592
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Local Economic Development_Public Participation		Work streams										68	54	55	58	60
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management		Work streams										2 330	2 140	2 219	2 344	2 493
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Research and Development		Work streams										151	416	978	1 950	-
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Spatial Planning		Work streams										775	1 870	1 090	738	528
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Planning and Revision		Work streams										247	321	475	502	534
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Strategic Planning_Lekgotla		Work streams										451	268	274	285	298
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Furniture and Office Equipment		Corrective Maintenance										273	277	302	339	390
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		Corrective Maintenance										554	784	855	957	1 101
Finance and administration	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams										36 558	39 585	41 813	44 363	47 146
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_AIDS/HIV, Tuberculosis and Cancer_Aids Day		Work streams										5	6	6	6	6
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_AIDS/HIV, Tuberculosis and Cancer_Awareness and Information		Work streams										51	73	75	80	85
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams										720	1 264	1 373	1 432	1 504
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation_By-laws Promulgation		Work streams										482	263	196	-	-
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation_Public Participation Meeting		Work streams										293	247	257	271	288
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Child Programmes		Work streams										4	49	50	53	56
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Initiatives		Work streams										18	36	38	40	42
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Disability		Work streams										195	117	121	128	136
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Elderly		Work streams										12	8	8	9	9
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Gender Development		Work streams										84	118	123	130	138
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Youth Projects_Youth Development		Work streams										165	61	63	67	70
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams										19 240	19 351	22 445	18 988	20 324
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		Work streams										88	151	160	170	180
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Employee Assistance Programme		Work streams										459	528	546	576	611
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management		Work streams										30	1 229	1 274	1 346	1 431
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_NERSA: Customer Account Expenses_Customer Records and Collection Expenses		Work streams										-	21	22	23	24
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_NERSA: Customer Account Expenses_Meter Reading Expenses		Work streams										580	1 018	1 056	1 115	1 186
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Occupational Health and Safety		Work streams										34	115	119	126	134
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management		Work streams										62	94	97	102	108
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Property Rates Act Implementation_Interim Valuations		Work streams										329	605	627	662	704
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Property Rates Act Implementation_Valuation		Work streams										0	-	391	975	1 173

Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Sport Development_Municipal Games	Work streams								3	15	10	11	11
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Sport Development_Sport Development and Sponsorships (Internal)	Work streams								544	697	49	390	391
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Ward Committees_Meetings	Work streams								2 161	2 663	2 762	2 917	3 102
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Website Development and Maintenance	Work streams								55	209	-	-	-
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Corrective Maintenance								67	70	76	85	98
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Corrective Maintenance								1 876	1 684	2 236	2 482	2 807
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Roads Infrastructure_Road Structures_Road Bridges	Corrective Maintenance								-	400	436	488	562
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals_External Facilities	Preventative Maintenance								-	10	10	11	12
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	Preventative Maintenance								995	1 049	1 144	1 281	1 473
Road transport	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams								18 526	19 337	20 255	21 446	22 796
Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops_Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams								142	226	231	241	252
Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams								953	230	238	251	266
Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective	Work streams								-	34	37	39	41
Waste water management	Maintenance_Emergency_Storm water Infrastructure_Storm water Conveyance_Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance								2	23	25	28	33
Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Storm water Infrastructure_Storm water Conveyance_Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance								269	280	306	342	394
Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Sanitation Infrastructure_Toilet Facilities_Communal Sanitation	Corrective Maintenance								-	10	11	12	14
Waste water management	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams								3 688	4 177	4 401	4 666	4 959
Waste water management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams								-	1	1	1	1
Waste water management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective	Work streams								-	48	50	53	57
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance								82	147	160	179	206
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Cemeteries/Crematoria_Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance								682	931	1 015	1 137	1 308
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Halls_Buildings	Corrective Maintenance								727	860	1 238	1 386	1 594
Community and social services	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams								7 834	7 566	7 990	8 477	9 009
Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops_Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams								33	139	142	148	156
Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams								474	668	689	724	766
Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Functions and Events_Special Events and Functions	Work streams								18	32	33	35	37
Environmental protection	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams								149	170	180	192	204
Sport and recreation	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Sport and Recreation Facilities_Outdoor Facilities_Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance								98	132	144	161	185
Sport and recreation	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams								1 939	2 002	2 109	2 236	2 377
Sport and recreation	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams								22	27	28	30	32
Public safety	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams								3 280	2 964	3 140	3 334	3 543
Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Centres_External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance								-	15	16	18	21
Public safety	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops_Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams								310	329	338	353	371
Public safety	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams								488	648	962	702	742
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Electrical Infrastructure_LV Networks_Public Lighting	Corrective Maintenance								538	584	636	713	820
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Electrical Infrastructure_MV Networks_MV Transformers	Corrective Maintenance								285	434	473	530	609
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance								987	1 298	1 414	1 584	1 822
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Stores_Buildings	Corrective Maintenance								260	254	277	310	357
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	Preventative Maintenance								559	596	649	727	836
Energy sources	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams								39 546	41 390	44 418	46 810	50 671
Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops_Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams								76	147	151	158	166
Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams								-	2 599	2 692	2 841	3 018
Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project	Work streams								-	43	45	48	51
Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Indigent and Cultural Management and Services	Work streams								6 834	7 655	8 275	8 705	9 480
Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Solid Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_Land	Corrective Maintenance								35	92	101	113	130

Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Solid Waste Disposal Waste Transfer Stations Civil Structures		Corrective Maintenance									103	224	244	274	315
Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based Transport Assets		Preventative Maintenance									687	568	619	693	797
Waste management	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams									20 961	20 662	22 141	23 496	24 969
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams									159	304	311	325	341
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_City Cleanliness and Clean-up_Clean-up Actions		Work streams									1 481	1 875	1 980	2 130	2 307
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation Awareness Campaign		Work streams									30	39	41	43	46
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams									766	861	886	930	982
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		Work streams									3 981	4 411	4 675	4 956	5 253
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Indigent and Cultural Management and Services		Work streams									2 485	4 427	4 737	5 068	5 423
Other	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams									1 059	1 124	1 193	1 267	1 347
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams									52	88	90	93	98
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams									6	24	24	26	27
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Tourism_Tourism Development		Work streams									231	364	385	353	373
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Tourism_Tourism Service Awareness Campaign		Work streams									138	165	170	179	189
Parent Operational expenditure												231 835	253 049	268 571	281 001	298 821
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure												231 835	253 049	268 571	281 001	298 821

References
 Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.